

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED NOVEMBER 6, 2024

**New Issue
Book-Entry Only
Bank Qualified**

**Rating: “Aa3” Moody’s (Underlying)
“Aa3” (Enhanced)
See “RATING” herein**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds, based upon an analysis of laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants made by the District, and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth herein under the caption “LEGAL MATTERS – Tax Treatment,” interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not a specific item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from Kentucky income tax, and the Bonds are exempt from ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and any of its political subdivisions.



\$8,490,000*

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2024**

Dated: Date of Issuance

Due: December 1, as shown below

Interest on the above-captioned Bonds (the “Bonds”) will be payable from their dated date, on each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2025, and the Bonds mature on each December 1, as shown on the inside cover page hereof.

FOR MATURITIES AND PRICES OR YIELDS, SEE THE INSIDE COVER

The Bonds are being issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will be issued under a book-entry system and registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or its nominee. There will be no distribution of the Bonds to the ultimate purchasers. See “THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System” herein. The principal of the Bonds will be payable when due at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, in Louisville, Kentucky, as Paying Agent and Registrar. Interest payments will be mailed by the Paying Agent and Registrar to each holder of record as of the fifteenth day of the month preceding the date for such interest payment. The principal of and interest on the Bonds may also be paid by any other transfer of funds acceptable to the Paying Agent and Registrar and the registered owner of the Bonds. See “THE BONDS” herein.

The Bonds are subject to redemption before their stated maturity, as described herein.

The District deems this Preliminary Official Statement to be final for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”), except certain information on the cover page hereof and certain pages herein that has been omitted in accordance with the Rule and which will be provided with the final Official Statement.

The Bonds are offered when, as, and if issued, subject to the approval of legality and tax exemption by Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, Covington, Kentucky, as Bond Counsel. The Bonds are expected to be available for delivery on or about December 11, 2024.

Dated November 6, 2024



* Preliminary, subject to change.

THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, COMPLETION, OR AMENDMENT, WITHOUT NOTICE. THESE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE SOLD NOR MAY OFFERS TO BUY THESE SECURITIES BE ACCEPTED BEFORE THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS DELIVERED IN FINAL FORM. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY, NOR SHALL THERE BE A SALE OF, THESE SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE WOULD BE UNLAWFUL BEFORE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF SUCH JURISDICTION.

MATURITY SCHEDULE
\$8,490,000*
BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2024

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <u>Number</u>
2025	\$ 120,000	%	%	%	
2026	130,000				
2027	135,000				
2028	135,000				
2029	145,000				
2030	125,000				
2031	135,000				
2032	140,000				
2033	150,000				
2034	150,000				
2035	130,000				
2036	140,000				
2037	145,000				
2038	170,000				
2039	175,000				
2040	185,000				
2041	590,000				
2042	615,000				
2043	640,000				
2044	660,000				
2045	675,000				
2046	705,000				
2047	735,000				
2048	765,000				
2049	795,000				

* Preliminary, subject to change.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Jenny Hazeres
Chairperson

Julia Fischer
Vice Chairperson

Brandon Cowans
Member

Jenn Owens
Member

Dan Swope
Member

Misty Middleton
Superintendent

BOND COUNSEL

Dinsmore & Shohl LLP
Covington, Kentucky

FISCAL AGENT

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Lexington, Kentucky

PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Louisville, Kentucky

REGARDING THE USE OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds of the District identified on the cover page hereof. No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by District to give any information or to make any representations, other than those set forth in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District or the Fiscal Agent. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell nor the solicitation of an offer to buy, and there shall not be any sale of, the Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation, or sale.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof.

Upon their issuance, the Bonds will not be registered by the District under any federal or state securities law and will not be listed on any stock exchange or any other securities exchange. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state, or other governmental entity or agency, except the District, will have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement or approved the Bonds for sale.

All of the financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the District from its records, except any information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of this information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the District. No representation is made that the past experience of the District, as is shown by the financial and other information presented in this Official Statement, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future. Insofar as the statements contained herein involve matters of opinion or estimates, even if not expressly stated as such, such statements are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made that any of such statements have been or will be realized. In addition, such statements should also be regarded as suggesting independent investigation or consultation of other sources before the making of any investment decisions. Certain information contained in this Official Statement may not be current; however, attempts were made to date and document all sources of information. Neither this Official Statement nor any oral or written representations made by or on behalf of the District prior to the sale of the Bonds should be regarded as part of the District's contract with the successful bidder or the holders from time to time of the Bonds.

All references in this Official Statement to any provisions of Kentucky law, whether codified in the Kentucky Revised Statutes or uncodified, or to any provisions of the Kentucky Constitution or the District's ordinances or resolutions, in each case, are references to such provisions as they presently exist. Any of these provisions may be amended, repealed, or supplemented from time to time.

As used in this Official Statement, "debt service" means the principal of and the premium (if any) and interest on the obligations referred to, "District" means the Bellevue (Kentucky) Independent School District, and "Commonwealth" or "Kentucky" means the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1

THE BONDS 2

 Description of the Bonds 2

 Authority for Issuance 2

 Redemption Provisions 2

 Defeasance 3

 Book-Entry Only System 4

SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS 4

 General Obligation 4

 Statutory Lien 5

 State Intercept 5

 Participation Agreement 6

 Commonwealth Budget for Biennial Period Ending June 30, 2026 7

PLAN OF FINANCING 7

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS 7

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS 8

 Limitation on Enforcement of Remedies 8

 Risk of Bankruptcy 8

 Suitability of Investment 9

 Additional Debt 9

 General Economic Conditions 9

 Market for the Bonds 9

 Bond Rating 9

 Tax Implications 10

THE DISTRICT 10

 General 10

 Kentucky Department of Education Supervision 10

 Commonwealth Support for Education 11

 Revenue Sources within the District 12

 Tax Base Information 13

 Investment Policy 14

 Debt Limitation 15

 Bond Anticipation Notes 16

LEGAL MATTERS 16

General	16
Transcript and Closing Certificates	16
Litigation	17
Tax Treatment.....	17
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	19
RATING	21
UNDERWRITING	22
FISCAL AGENT	22
MISCELLANEOUS.....	22
APPENDIX A: ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BONDS AND TOTAL ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DISTRICT	
APPENDIX B: TAX BASE, OPERATING, AND DEMOGRAPHIC DATA OF THE DISTRICT	
APPENDIX C: AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023	
APPENDIX D: STATEMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS	
APPENDIX E: FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	
APPENDIX F: FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE	
APPENDIX G: BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM	
APPENDIX H: OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE	
APPENDIX I: OFFICIAL BID FORM	

\$8,490,000*
BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page hereof and appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information relating to the issuance of \$8,490,000* aggregate principal amount of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Bonds”) of the Bellevue (Kentucky) Independent School District, as specified on the cover page hereof.

This introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and a guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page hereof and appendices hereto, and the documents and laws summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The Bonds are being issued by the Bellevue (Kentucky) Independent School District (the “District”), an independent school district and a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. The District is located in the City of Bellevue, Kentucky and the County of Campbell, Kentucky.

The issuance of the Bonds is authorized by (a) Sections 66.011 to 66.191, inclusive, of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, as amended, (b) Section 160.160 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, as amended, and (c) a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education (the “Board”) of the District on September 18, 2024 (the “Bond Resolution”).

The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) financing the acquisition, construction, renovation, equipping, and installation of capital improvements to the Bellevue High School Stadium and the Ben Flora Gymnasium (the “Project”), (ii) paying the costs of credit enhancement for the Bonds, if any, (iii) paying capitalized interest for the Bonds, if desirable, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds are a general obligation of the District. The basic security for the Bonds is the District’s ability to levy, and its pledge to levy, an annual tax in order to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due and payable (see “SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS” herein).

The Bonds are offered when, as, and if issued by the District. The Bonds will be delivered on or about December 11, 2024, in New York, New York, through the Depository Trust Company (DTC).

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. This Official Statement and the related continuing disclosure documents of the District are intended to be made available through one or more repositories. Copies of the basic documentation relating to the Bonds, including the Bond Resolution and the bond forms, may be obtained from Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, at 50 East Rivercenter Boulevard, Suite 1150, Covington, Kentucky 41011. Additional information regarding this Official Statement or the District, including financial information for the District, is available from Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC, at 110 West Vine Street, Suite 240, Lexington, Kentucky 40507, Telephone: (859) 368-8052.

The District deems this Preliminary Official Statement to be final for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”), except for certain information on the cover page hereof and certain

* Preliminary, subject to change.

pages herein that have been omitted in accordance with the Rule and will be provided with the final Official Statement.

THE BONDS

Description of the Bonds

The Bonds will be dated their date of initial issuance and delivery and will bear interest from such date at the rates set forth on the cover page hereof. The Bonds are being issued as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Interest on the Bonds will be payable semiannually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2025, from the later of the date of issuance or the Bonds, or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and shall be paid by check or draft mailed by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds, to the registered owners thereof, as of the applicable record date set forth below, at their respective addresses appearing on the books of the Paying Agent and Registrar. The principal amount of the Bonds shall be paid when due to the registered owners thereof, upon the surrender of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and Registrar located in Louisville, Kentucky. Alternatively, the principal of and interest on the Bonds may also be paid by any other transfer of funds acceptable to the Paying Agent and Registrar and the registered owners thereof. The record date for each June 1 and December 1 interest payment date shall be the preceding May 15th and November 15th, respectively.

Authority for Issuance

The issuance of the Bonds is authorized by (a) Sections 66.011 to 66.191, inclusive, of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, as amended, (b) Section 160.160 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, as amended, and (c) a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education (the “Board”) of the District on September 18, 2024 (the “Bond Resolution”).

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after December 1, 2033 shall be subject to optional redemption on December 1, 2032 or any date thereafter, in whole or in part, in such order of maturity as may be selected by the District, and by lot within any maturity, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on the dates set forth below are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption before maturity, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on the dates, in the years, and in the principal amounts as follows:

Maturing December 1, 20__

<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
December 1, 20__	\$
December 1, 20__	\$
December 1, 20__*	\$

*Final Maturity

Notice of Redemption. If less than all Bonds which, by their terms, are payable on the same date are to be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof payable on such date and to be redeemed shall be selected by lot, by the Paying Agent and Registrar, in such manner as the Paying Agent and Registrar, in its discretion, may determine; provided, however, that (i) the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and (ii) in selecting Bonds for redemption, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall treat each Bond as representing the number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000.

At least thirty days before the redemption date of any Bonds, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall cause a notice of such redemption, signed by the Paying Agent and Registrar, to be mailed, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of the Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent and Registrar; provided, however, that the failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for such redemption. Each notice of redemption shall set forth the date fixed for redemption, the redemption price to be paid, and, if less than all of the Bonds being payable by their terms on a single date then outstanding shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers or letters, if any, of the Bonds to be redeemed. In addition, if any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, such redemption notice shall also set forth the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed and shall include a statement that on or after the date fixed for redemption, upon the surrender of such Bond for redemption, a new Bond will be issued in a principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so redeemed.

On the date so fixed for redemption, notice having been sent in the manner and under the conditions set forth above, and moneys for the payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent and Registrar for the registered owners of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (i) the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable, at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or portions thereof on such date; (ii) interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue; and (iii) the registered owners of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall have no rights in respect thereof, except the right to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and to receive new Bonds for any unredeemed portions of their Bonds.

In case part but not all of an outstanding Bond shall be selected for redemption, the registered owner thereof or their attorney or legal representative shall present and surrender such Bond to the Paying Agent and Registrar for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption, and thereupon, the District shall execute and the Paying Agent and Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such registered owner or their legal representative, without charge therefor, a new Bond in a principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so surrendered, of the same series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate as the Bond so redeemed.

Defeasance

The Bond Resolution permits the District to defease any of the Bonds before the stated maturity thereof (i) the District shall have given notice of the redemption of such Bond or Bonds in accordance with the Bond Resolution or shall have provided for the giving of such notice at the appropriate time, and (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent or another fiduciary either (a) moneys in an amount sufficient, or (b) Defeasance Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys in an amount which, together with any moneys deposited with the Paying Agent or other fiduciary at the same time, shall be sufficient, in either case, to pay, when due, the principal or redemption price, if any, and interest due and to become due on such Bonds on and before their stated maturity, the applicable redemption date, or the immediately succeeding interest payment date thereof, as the case may be. Neither any Defeasance Obligations, nor any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent or with such other fiduciary, nor any principal or interest payments received from any Defeasance Obligations shall be

withdrawn or used for any purposes other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if any, of any of the Bonds and any interest thereon; provided, however, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations and deposited with the Paying Agent or any other fiduciary, if not then needed for such purposes, shall, to the extent practicable, be (1) reinvested in Defeasance Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal or redemption price, if any, and interest to become due on any Bonds on and before their stated maturity, the applicable redemption date, or the immediately succeeding interest payment date thereof, as the case may be, and (2) be paid over to the District, following the full discharge and payment of such Bonds, free and clear of any trust, lien, or pledge.

For the foregoing purposes,

“Defeasance Obligations” means:

(a) non-callable direct obligations of the United States, including U.S. Treasury bills, notes, bonds, and zero coupon bonds, U.S. Treasury Obligations – State and Local Government Series (SLGS), and direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury that have been stripped by the Treasury itself, including CATS, TIGRS, and similar securities;

(b) non-callable obligations issued or guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States; and

(c) non-callable senior debt obligations issued or guaranteed by any Federal Home Loan Bank or any Federal Home Loan Bank Board or by the Farm Credit System, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Book-Entry Only System

The Bonds will initially be issued solely in book-entry form, to be held in the book-entry only system maintained by The Depository Trust Company (DTC). When issued, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. So long as the book-entry only system of DTC is used, only DTC will receive, or have the right to receive, physical delivery of the Bonds, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds will not be or be considered to be, and will not have any rights as, owners or holders of the Bonds under the Bond Resolution. In addition, so long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, the Paying Agent and Registrar will make all payments of principal and interest due on the Bonds directly to DTC. For additional information regarding DTC and the book-entry only system see “Appendix G – Book-Entry Only System” hereto.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION AND APPENDIX G ATTACHED HERETO CONCERNING DTC AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM SOURCES THAT THE DISTRICT BELIEVES TO BE RELIABLE, BUT THE DISTRICT TAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF.

SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

General Obligation

The Bonds are general obligations of the District, and the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the District are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when due and payable. The basic security for general obligation indebtedness of the District, including the Bonds, is the District’s ability to levy, and its pledge to levy, an annual tax to pay the principal of and interest on all general

obligation indebtedness of the District, including the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable. The tax must be levied in sufficient amount to pay, as and when the same become due and payable, the principal of and interest on all outstanding general obligation bonds, including the Bonds, and other outstanding general obligation indebtedness of the District. Under Section 159 of the Kentucky Constitution, the District is required to collect an annual tax sufficient to pay the interest on all authorized indebtedness and to establish and maintain a sinking fund for the payment of the principal amount thereof. The Bond Resolution provides for the levy of such annual tax, which shall be collected to the extent other lawfully available moneys of the District are not provided or available. The Bond Resolution also creates and provides for the maintenance of a Sinking Fund, into which the proceeds of such annual tax or other lawfully available moneys of the District are to be deposited for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other general obligation indebtedness of the District, and the amounts on deposit in the Sinking Fund shall not be used for any other purpose.

Statutory Lien

Section 66.400 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, as amended (the “Municipal Bankruptcy Law”), permits any political subdivision, public agency, or instrumentality of the Commonwealth, such as the District, for the purpose of enabling such political subdivision, public agency, or instrumentality to take advantage of the provisions of Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code and, for that purpose only, (i) to file a petition stating that such political subdivision, public agency, or instrumentality (a) is insolvent or unable to meet its debts as they mature, and (b) desires to effectuate a plan for the composition or readjustment of its debts, and (ii) to take any further proceedings as are set forth in the United States Bankruptcy Code, as they relate to such political subdivision, public agency, or instrumentality. Under the Municipal Bankruptcy Law, the District does not need the approval or permission of the Kentucky Department for Local Government’s State Local Debt Officer or any other governmental authority before availing itself of the bankruptcy process. In addition, under the Municipal Bankruptcy Law, the District may be authorized to initiate Chapter 9 bankruptcy proceedings without any prior notice to or consent of its creditors, which bankruptcy proceedings may result in a material and adverse modification or alteration of the rights of the District’s secured and unsecured creditors, including the holders of its bonds and notes. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATION – Risk of Bankruptcy” herein.

The Municipal Bankruptcy Law provides that (a) a statutory lien exists on any tax revenues pledged for the benefit of general obligation debt; (b) such tax revenues are pledged for the repayment of the principal of and premium (if any) and interest on all outstanding general obligation indebtedness, regardless of whether such pledge is contained in the documents or proceedings authorizing such indebtedness; and (c) such pledge constitutes a first lien on such tax revenues. In addition, the Municipal Bankruptcy Law also creates a statutory lien on annual appropriations for the payment of any obligations subject to annual renewal, including, without limitation, any leases entered into under Chapter 58 and Chapter 65 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

The validity and priority of the statutory lien imposed by the Municipal Bankruptcy Law have not been adjudicated in any Chapter 9 bankruptcy proceeding or otherwise.

State Intercept

The District has agreed that so long as the Bonds are outstanding, and in conformance with the intent and purpose of Section 157.627(5) and Section 160.160(5) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, in the event of any failure by the District to pay debt service on the Bonds, and unless sufficient funds have been or will be transmitted to the Paying Agent and Registrar for the payment of such debt service when due, the District will (i) notify and request the Kentucky Department of Education to withhold from the District a sufficient portion of any undisbursed funds then held, set aside, or allocated to the District, and (ii) request either the Kentucky Department of Education or the Commissioner of Education thereof to transfer the required amount of such withheld funds to the Paying Agent and Registrar for the payment of such debt service.

Participation Agreement

The Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission (the “Commission”) is an independent corporate agency and instrumentality of the Commonwealth established and existing under the provisions of Sections 157.611 to 157.640, inclusive, of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, as repealed, amended, and reenacted (the “Act”) for the purpose of assisting local school districts in meeting the school construction needs of the Commonwealth in a manner which will ensure an equitable distribution of funds based upon unmet need.

In accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Regulations of the Kentucky Board of Education and the Commission, the Commission has determined that the District is eligible for participation from the Commission in meeting the costs of construction of the Project and has entered into a Participation Agreement with the Board of the District (the “Participation Agreement”), whereunder the Commission agrees to pay an annual Agreed Participation equal to approximately ___% of the total debt service requirements on the Bonds (the “Agreed Participation”), which Agreed Participation may only be applied to the payment of the principal and interest requirements on the Bonds; provided, however, that the Commission’s contractual commitment to pay the annual Agreed Participation is limited to the biennial budget period of the Commonwealth, with the first such biennial period ending on June 30, 2026, and the Commission reserves the right to terminate its commitment to pay the Agreed Participation every two years thereafter. The Commission’s obligation to make payments of the Agreed Participation under the Participation Agreement shall be automatically renewed each two years for a period of two years, unless the Commission shall give notice to the District of its intention not to participate no less than sixty days before the end of the biennium; however, by its execution and delivery of the Participation Agreement, the Commission has expressed its present intention to continue to pay the Agreed Participation in each successive biennial budget.

The 2024 Regular Session of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth (the “Kentucky General Assembly”) adopted a budget for the Commonwealth for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026 (the “2026 Biennial Budget”). Among other things, the 2026 Biennial Budget provides \$117,389,800 in FY 2024-2025 and \$126,743,000 in FY 2025-2026 to pay debt service on existing and future bond issues and \$85,000,000 to fund the Offers of Assistance made by the Commission during the previous biennium. In addition, the 2026 Biennial Budget also authorizes the Commission to make an additional \$40,000,000 in Offers of Assistance during the current biennium to be funded in the budget for the biennium ending June 30, 2028.

The 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, 2020, 2022, and 2024 Regular Sessions of the Kentucky General Assembly appropriated funds to be used to pay the debt service of participating school districts. The appropriations for each biennium are shown in the following table:

<u>Biennium</u>	<u>Appropriation</u>
2008-2010	\$10,968,000
2010-2012	12,656,200
2012-2014	8,469,200
2014-2016	8,764,000
2016-2018	23,019,400
2018-2020	7,608,000
2020-2022	2,946,900
2022-2024	5,305,300
2024-2026	22,180,700

In addition to the appropriations for new financings listed above, appropriations subsequent to that for 2008 included additional funds to continue to meet the annual debt requirements of all bonds issued in prior years that involve the participation of the Commission.

Commonwealth Budget for Biennial Period Ending June 30, 2026

Under the Kentucky Constitution, the Kentucky General Assembly is required to adopt measures to provide for the Commonwealth's revenues and appropriations for each fiscal year. The Governor is required by law to submit a biennial State Budget (the "State Budget") to the Kentucky General Assembly during the legislative session held during each even numbered year. State Budgets have generally been adopted by the Kentucky General Assembly during those legislative sessions, which end in mid-April, to be effective upon the Governor's signature, for all appropriations commencing for a two-year period beginning the following July 1.

In the absence of a legislatively enacted budget, the Supreme Court of Kentucky has ruled that the Governor has no authority to spend money from the state treasury, except where there is an explicit statutory, constitutional, or federal mandate, and the Commonwealth may be prevented from expending funds for certain state governmental functions, including the ability to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, when due, on obligations that are subject to appropriation.

The 2024 Regular Session of the Kentucky General Assembly adopted a State Budget for the biennial period ending June 30, 2026, which was approved and signed by the Governor and became effective as of July 1, 2024. The Office of the State Budget Director makes monthly updates to the General Fund receipts and other Funds of the Commonwealth which are available to the public. When published, the updates can be found at www.osbd.ky.gov.

PLAN OF FINANCING

The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) financing the acquisition, construction, renovation, equipping, and installation of capital improvements to the Bellevue High School Stadium and the Ben Flora Gymnasium (the "Project"), (ii) paying the costs of credit enhancement for the Bonds, if any, (iii) paying capitalized interest for the Bonds, if desirable, and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds, including rating fees, fees of the Fiscal Agent, Paying Agent and Registrar, and Bond Counsel, and such other appropriate expenses as may be approved by the District.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds \$ _____

Total Sources

Uses of Funds

Deposit to Series Project Fund
Costs of Issuance
Underwriter's Discount

Total Uses

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a discussion of certain investment considerations for investors to consider regarding risks that could affect payments to be made with respect to the Bonds. Such discussion is not exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with all other parts of this Official Statement and should not be considered as a complete description of all of the risks that could affect such payments. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should carefully analyze all of the information contained in this Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto, and any additional information in the form of the complete documents summarized herein, copies of which are available as described herein.

Limitation on Enforcement of Remedies

The enforcement of the remedies applicable to the Bonds under the Bond Resolution may be limited or restricted by laws relating to bankruptcy and insolvency and by the rights of creditors under the application of general principles of equity, and may be substantially delayed or subject to judicial discretion in the event of litigation or the use of statutory remedial procedures. All legal opinions concerning the enforceability of the Bonds delivered in connection with the Bonds contain an exception with respect to the limitations that may be imposed by bankruptcy and insolvency laws and by the rights of creditors under general principles of equity.

Risk of Bankruptcy

The obligations of the District under the Bonds and the Bond Resolution are general obligations of the District and are secured by the pledge of the District's full faith, credit, and taxing power, any moneys held in the District's Sinking Fund (on a parity with all other general obligation indebtedness of the District) or the Bond Payment Fund established under the Bond Resolution, and the statutory lien provided by the Municipal Bankruptcy Law. A bondholder's enforcement of any remedy provided by the Bond Resolution may be limited or delayed in the event of the application of any federal bankruptcy laws or any other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and may be substantially delayed and subject to judicial discretion in the event of litigation or required use of statutory remedial procedures. The validity and priority of the statutory lien provided by the Municipal Bankruptcy Law have not been adjudicated in any Chapter 9 bankruptcy proceeding or otherwise.

In accordance with the Municipal Bankruptcy Law, the District is permitted to file a petition for relief under Chapter 9 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") without the prior approval of any official or department of state government, including the Kentucky Department for Local Government's State Local Debt Officer. If the District were to file such a petition, the filing would operate as an automatic stay of the commencement or continuation of any judicial or other proceedings against the District and any interest in (a) any moneys contained in the Sinking Fund or the Bond Payment Fund, (b) the District's general fund revenues, or (c) the District's taxing power. However, any such petition does not stay the application of pledged special revenues, as defined by the Bankruptcy Code.

During its bankruptcy proceedings, the District could use its property, including its tax receipts and the proceeds thereof, but excluding any pledged special revenues, for the benefit of its bankruptcy estate, despite the claims of its creditors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is possible that the District could use its pledged special revenues to pay certain operating expenses, even after filing its bankruptcy petition.

In a Chapter 9 proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code, only the District, and not any other creditor or party in interest, could file a proposed plan of adjustment. The plan of adjustment is the vehicle for satisfying, and provides for the comprehensive treatment of, all of the claims against the District, and could result in the modification of the rights of any class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, which modification of rights could be contrary to state law. For a plan to be confirmed, except for one exception discussed below, it must be approved by the vote of each class of impaired creditors. A class of impaired creditors approves a plan if,

of those who vote, those holding more than one-half in number and at least two-thirds in amount vote in favor of the plan. If fewer than all impaired classes vote to accept the plan, the plan may nevertheless be confirmed by the bankruptcy court, and all claims and interests would be bound thereby, regardless of whether or how they voted. For this “cramdown” to occur, at least one of the impaired classes must vote to accept the plan and the bankruptcy court must determine that the plan does not “discriminate unfairly” and is “fair and equitable” with respect to the non-consenting classes. In addition, for a plan of adjustment to be confirmed, the bankruptcy court must also determine that the plan, among other requirements, is proposed in good faith and is in the best interest of creditors, such that the plan of adjustment represents a reasonable effort by the District to satisfy its debts and is a better alternative than dismissal of the bankruptcy case. Unlike in a Chapter 11 proceeding, in a Chapter 9 proceeding, this standard does not include the use of a liquidation analysis.

Generally, the District would likely receive a discharge of its debts after (i) the plan of adjustment is confirmed; (ii) the District deposits any consideration to be distributed under the plan with a disbursing agent appointed by the bankruptcy court; and (iii) the bankruptcy court determines that the securities so deposited with the disbursing agent will constitute valid and legal obligations of the District and that any provision made to pay, or to secure the payment of, such obligations is valid.

See the additional discussion regarding the statutory pledge of tax revenues provided for the Bonds under the heading “SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Statutory Lien” herein. Prospective bondholders should consult their legal counsel regarding the impact of a bankruptcy filing by the District on the payment and security of the Bonds.

Suitability of Investment

An investment in the Bonds involves a certain degree of risk. The interest rates borne by the Bonds are intended to compensate the investor for assuming this element of risk. Prospective investors should carefully examine this Official Statement in its entirety, including the Appendices hereto, and assess their ability to bear the economic risk of such an investment and determine whether or not the Bonds are an appropriate investment for them.

Additional Debt

The District may, from time to time, issue additional general obligation bonds or notes. The issuance of additional general obligation bonds or notes would increase the District’s overall debt service requirements and could adversely affect the debt service coverage on the Bonds.

General Economic Conditions

Adverse general economic conditions may result in, among other adverse circumstances, a reduction in general tax revenues of the District or a decrease in the District’s investment portfolio values, resulting in increased funding requirements, which could negatively impact the results of operations and overall financial condition of the District.

Market for the Bonds

There is presently no secondary market for the Bonds and no assurance that a secondary market will develop. Consequently, investors may not be able to resell any of the Bonds they purchase should they need or wish to do so for emergency or other purposes.

Bond Rating

There can be no assurance that the municipal bond rating assigned to the Bonds at the time of their issuance will not be lowered or withdrawn at any time in the future, the effect of which could adversely affect the

market price for the Bonds and the marketability of the Bonds. For additional information, see “RATING” herein.

Tax Implications

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds may need to consult their own tax advisors before purchasing any Bonds regarding the impact of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), upon their acquisition, holding, or disposition of the Bonds.

THE DISTRICT

General

The District is an independent school district and political subdivision of the Commonwealth existing under and by virtue of Chapter 160 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes. In accordance with Section 160.160 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, the District is under the management and control of its Board of Education, consisting of five members elected by the voters of the City of Bellevue, Kentucky on a non-partisan ballot to serve a four-year term. Each year, the Board elects a Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from its members to serve a one-year term. The Superintendent of the District serves as the executive agent of the Board and has the authority and responsibility to implement Board policy.

The Board has general control and management of all public schools within the District, including the control and management of all public school funds and school property, and may use such funds and property to promote public education within the District. The Board has the power, among others, to levy tax rates in compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements and to issue bonds to build and construct improvements to the public schools and related facilities within the District.

The District’s Board Members include:

Jenny Hazeres, Chairperson
Julia Fischer, Vice Chairperson
Brandon Cowans, Member
Jenn Owens, Member
Dan Swope, Member
Misty Middleton, Superintendent

Kentucky Department of Education Supervision

No later than September 30 of each year, the District is required to submit to the Kentucky Department of Education (the “KDE”) a tentative and working budget, on forms prescribed and furnished by the KDE, showing the amount of money needed for current expenses, debt service, capital outlay, and other necessary expenses of the District during the succeeding fiscal year, as well as the estimated amount that will be received from all other sources. The working budget shall be disapproved by the KDE if (i) it is financially unsound, (ii) it fails to provide for (a) the payment of maturing principal and interest on any outstanding voted school improvement bonds, or (b) the payment of rentals in connection with any outstanding school building revenue bonds, or (iii) it fails to comply with any applicable law.

Each year, upon the receipt of local property assessments from the Kentucky Department of Revenue, the KDE certifies to the District (i) the general tax rate that the District could levy under Section 160.470(1) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes and the amount of revenue expected to be produced, (ii) the compensating tax rate, as defined in Section 132.010 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, for the District’s general tax rate and the amount of revenue expected to be produced, and (c) the general tax rate which will produce, respectively,

no more revenue from real property, exclusive of any revenue from new property, than 4% over the amount of revenue produced by the compensating tax rate described in (ii) above, and the amount of revenue expected to be produced. Within thirty days after the District has received its tax assessment data, the rates levied by the District shall be forwarded to the KDE for its approval or disapproval.

KDE supervision also extends to other areas of local school finance, including supervision of general operations, such as the examination of business methods and accounts of the District and requirements for the submission to the KDE of prompt, detailed reports of all receipts and expenditures. The KDE also requires all local school districts, including the District, who have entered into contracts for the issuance of bonds to arrange for insurance protection in an amount equal to the full insurable value of the buildings and for the continuous retention of such insurance. KDE's supervision and control over local school districts in the Commonwealth is believed to be a major contribution toward the maintenance of Kentucky's perfect record of no defaults in the payment of its revenue bonds for school purposes.

Commonwealth Support for Education

The 1990 Regular Session of the Kentucky General Assembly enacted a comprehensive legislative package known as the Kentucky Education Reform Act ("KERA"), which became fully effective on July 13, 1990. KERA was designed to comply with the mandate of the Kentucky Supreme Court that the Kentucky General Assembly provide for an efficient and equitable system of schools throughout the Commonwealth. Under KERA, elementary and secondary education in the Commonwealth is supervised by the Commissioner of Education, as the Chief Executive Officer of the KDE, an appointee of the Kentucky Board of Education. Some salient features of KERA are as follows:

Section 157.330 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes created the fund to Support Education Excellence in Kentucky ("SEEK"), which is funded from biennial appropriations from the Kentucky General Assembly for distribution to school districts. This base funding guaranteed to each school district by SEEK for operating and capital expenditures is determined in each fiscal year by dividing the total annual SEEK appropriation by the state-wide total of pupils in average daily attendance ("ADA") in the preceding fiscal year. The ADA for each district is subject to adjustment to reflect the number of at-risk students (i.e., any students approved for free lunch programs under state and federal guidelines) in the district, the number and type of exceptional students in the district, and the transportation costs of the district.

Section 157.440(1) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes provides that for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990, each school district may levy an equivalent tax rate that will produce up to 15% of its guaranteed SEEK funding. Any increase beyond the 4% annual limitation imposed by Section 132.017 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes is not subject to the recall provisions of that Section. All revenue generated by the 15% levy is to be equalized at 150% of the state-wide average per pupil equalized assessment.

Section 157.440(2) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes also permits school districts to levy up to 30% of the revenues guaranteed by SEEK, plus the revenue produced by the 15% levy, but such additional tax will not be equalized with state funding and will be subject to recall by a simple majority of those voting on the question.

Section 157.620(1) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes provides that in order for a school district to be eligible for participation from the Commission for the payment of debt service on the district's bond issues, the district must levy a tax which will produce revenues equivalent to \$0.05 per \$100.00 of the total assessed value of all property in the district (including tangible and intangible property and motor vehicles) in addition to the minimum \$0.30 levy. A district having a special voted tax which is equal to or higher than the required \$0.05 tax must commit and segregate for capital purposes at least an amount equal to the required \$0.05 tax. Any district that levies the additional \$0.05 tax is also eligible to participate in the Facilities Support Program of Kentucky ("FSPK"), for which funds are appropriated separately from SEEK funds and are distributed to

districts in accordance with a formula that takes into account a district's outstanding debt and funds available for the payment of debt service from both local and state sources.

Section 160.460 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes provides that as of July 1, 1994, all real property located in the Commonwealth subject to local taxation shall be assessed at 100% of fair cash value.

Section 156.029 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes provided for the establishment of the Kentucky Board of Education, consisting of eleven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate of the Kentucky General Assembly. Seven members of the Kentucky Board of Education shall represent each of the Kentucky Supreme Court districts throughout the Commonwealth and four members shall represent the Commonwealth at large. The Kentucky Board of Education develops and adopts the regulations that govern all 171 public school districts in the Commonwealth and the actions of the KDE.

Revenue Sources within the District

General Property and Motor Vehicle Tax

The Board of the District levies a tax on real estate, personal property, and motor vehicles at a specific rate per \$100.00 of assessed valuation. See "Appendix B – Tax Base, Operating, and Demographic Data" hereto for the rates assessed over the previous five-year period.

SEEK Program

The SEEK Program allocates biennial appropriations from the Kentucky General Assembly to each school district in Kentucky. The base level of funding is determined for each fiscal year by dividing the total annual SEEK appropriation by the state-wide total of pupils in average daily attendance in the preceding fiscal year. Each district's share of SEEK funding is subject to adjustment in order to reflect various factors. See "COMMONWEALTH SUPPORT FOR EDUCATION" for more details.

See "Appendix B – Tax Base, Operating, and Demographic Data" hereto for a recent history of the SEEK Program appropriations to the District.

Capital Outlay Allotment

The SEEK Program also provides for an annual payment to all Kentucky school districts for capital construction or acquisition (the "Capital Outlay Allotment"). Funds from the Capital Outlay Allotment are not directly pledged for debt service but, as a practical matter, and to the extent needed, have been and will continue to be applied to debt service through rental payments on lease agreements or general obligation bond payments.

The Commonwealth has established a formula to calculate Capital Outlay Allotments, which results in the allocation of funds to a district for capital expenditures at a rate of \$100.00 per average daily pupils in attendance. Capital Outlay Allotments are required to be segregated into the Capital Outlay Allotment Fund and may be used only for (i) the direct payment of construction costs; (ii) the payment of debt service on voted and funding bonds; (iii) the payment of lease rental payments or general obligation bond payments in support of bond issues; (iv) the reduction of any deficits resulting from over-expenditures for any emergency capital construction; and (v) the establishment of a reserve for each of the categories enumerated in (i) through (iv).

The Capital Outlay Allotment received by the District for the most recent five-year period is set forth in "Appendix B – Tax Base, Operating, and Demographic Data" hereto.

FSPK Program

The FSPK Program provides funds for districts to support debt service and capital expenditures. The amount of FSPK funds a particular district receives is based on a funding formula that takes into consideration such

district's average daily attendance and the amount of local revenue generated on such district's tax base relative to a state-wide average assessment.

See "Appendix B – Tax Base, Operating, and Demographic Data" hereto for a recent history of the FSPK Program appropriations to the District.

Tax Base Information

Homestead Exemption

Section 170 of the Kentucky Constitution was amended by Kentucky voters at the General Election held on November 2, 1971, to exempt from property taxes the first \$6,500 of single-unit residential property of taxpayers 65 years of age or older. After that election, the 1972 Regular Session of the Kentucky General Assembly enacted Section 132.810 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes in order to establish the qualifications for the homestead exemption and to provide for the application thereof. In later legislative sessions, the Kentucky General Assembly amended Section 132.810 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, (i) to enlarge the "single-unit" qualification to allow the homestead exemption to apply to real property "held by legal or equitable title, by the entireties, jointly, in common, as a condominium" maintained as the permanent residence of the owner, (ii) to construe the \$6,500 exemption to mean \$6,500 in terms of the purchasing power of the dollar in 1972, (iii) to allow the maximum exemption to be adjusted every two years if the cost of living index of the United States Department of Labor has changed as much as 1% over the preceding two-year period, and (iv) to permit counties and school districts to adjust local tax revenues through increases in tax rates on non-exempt property to generate tax revenues in an amount equivalent to the revenues lost through the application of the homestead exemption. The amount of the individual homestead exemption for the current tax period is \$46,350.

Limitation on Taxation

The 1990 Regular Session of the Kentucky General Assembly, in enacting the comprehensive KERA legislative package, (i) amended the provisions of Section 160.470 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, which prohibited school districts from levying ad valorem property taxes that would generate revenues in excess of 4% of the previous year's revenues without such levy being subject to recall, and (ii) amended Section 157.440 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, for the purpose of creating an exception to the referendum and public hearing requirements of Section 160.470 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes for certain taxes levied by school districts.

Under Section 160.470(9) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990, school districts are permitted to levy a "minimum equivalent tax rate" of \$0.30 for general school purposes. The "equivalent tax rate" is defined as the rate that results when the income collected during the prior year from all taxes (including occupational and utility taxes) levied by the district for school purposes is divided by the total assessed value of property plus the assessment for motor vehicles certified by the Kentucky Department of Revenue. Failure to levy the minimum equivalent rate subjects the board of the district to removal. Levies permitted by Section 160.470(9) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes are not subject to the public hearing or recall provisions set forth in Section 160.470(7) and (8) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

Under Section 157.440(1) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990, school districts are permitted to levy an "equivalent tax rate," as defined in Section 160.470(9) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, which will produce up to 15% of those revenues guaranteed by the SEEK Program. Levies permitted by Section 157.440(1) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes are not subject to the public hearing or recall provisions as set forth in Section 160.470(7) and (8) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

Section 159 of the Kentucky Constitution requires the collection of an annual tax sufficient to pay the interest on contracted indebtedness and to retire indebtedness over a period not exceeding forty years.

Appendix D to this Official Statement contains a Statement of Indebtedness for the District, certified by the Treasurer of the Board, which sets forth the property tax rates currently levied by the District and certifies that

the issuance of the Bonds will not cause such tax rates to increase to an amount in excess of the above-described maximum permissible rates.

Investment Policy

Section 66.480 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes sets forth the requirements and limitations relating to investments by the state's political subdivisions, including the District. In accordance with the provisions thereof, the District must adopt an investment policy and may only invest its funds, with the approval of the Kentucky Board of Education, in the classifications of obligations which are eligible for investment, which includes:

- (a) Obligations of the United States and its agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations subject to repurchase agreements, if delivery of such obligations is taken either directly or through an authorized custodian. These investments may be accomplished through repurchase agreements reached with sources including, but not limited to, national or state banks chartered in Kentucky;
- (b) Obligations and contracts for the future delivery or purchase of obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or a United States governmental agency, including, but not limited to:
 - 1. United States Treasury obligations;
 - 2. United States Export-Import Bank notes or guaranteed participation certificates;
 - 3. Farmers Home Administration insured notes;
 - 4. Governmental National Mortgage Corporation obligations; and
 - 5. Merchant Marine bonds;
- (c) Obligations of any corporation of the United States government, including, but not limited to:
 - 1. the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;
 - 2. Federal Farm Credit Banks;
 - 3. the Bank for Cooperatives (CoBank);
 - 4. Federal Intermediate Credit Banks;
 - 5. Federal Land Banks;
 - 6. Federal Home Loan Banks;
 - 7. the Federal National Mortgage Association; and
 - 8. the Tennessee Valley Authority;
- (d) Certificates of deposit or other interest-bearing accounts issued through any bank or savings and loan institution having a physical presence in Kentucky which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or a similar entity or which are collateralized, to the extent uninsured, by any obligations, including surety bonds, permitted by Section 41.240(4) of the Kentucky Revised Statutes;
- (e) Uncollateralized certificates of deposit issued by a bank or savings and loan institution having a physical presence in Kentucky rated in one of the three highest categories by a competent rating agency;
- (f) Bankers' acceptances for banks rated in one of the three highest categories by a competent rating agency;
- (g) Commercial paper rated in the highest category by a competent rating agency;
- (h) Bonds or certificates of indebtedness of this state and of its agencies and instrumentalities;

- (i) Securities issued by a state or local government, or any instrumentality or agency thereof, in the United States, and rated in one of the three highest categories by a competent rating agency;
- (j) Shares of mutual funds, each of which shall have the following characteristics:
 1. The mutual fund shall be an open-end diversified investment company registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;
 2. The management company of the investment company shall have been in operation for at least five years; and
 3. All of the securities in the mutual fund shall be eligible investments hereunder;
- (k) Individual equity securities, if the funds being invested will be managed by a professional investment manager that is regulated by a federal regulatory agency. The individual equity securities shall be included within the Standard and Poor's 500 Index, and a single sector shall not exceed 25% of the equity allocation; and
- (l) Individual high-quality corporate bonds managed by a professional investment manager and that:
 1. Are issued, assumed, or guaranteed by a solvent institution created and existing under the laws of the United States;
 2. Have a standard maturity of no more than ten years; and
 3. Are rated in the three highest rating categories by at least two competent credit rating agencies.

The District's current investment policy matches the investments permitted by Section 66.480 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

The District values legality, safety, liquidity, and yield, in that order.

Debt Limitation

Section 158 of the Kentucky Constitution provides that taxing districts, including the District, shall not incur indebtedness to an amount exceeding 2% of the value of the taxable property therein, as estimated by the last assessment previous to the incurring of the indebtedness; provided, however, that Section 158 of the Kentucky Constitution also provides that nothing shall prevent the issue of any renewal bonds or bonds to fund the floating indebtedness of any city, county, or taxing district. In addition, Section 158 of the Kentucky Constitution also grants the Kentucky General Assembly the power, subject to the limits and conditions set forth in Section 158 and elsewhere in the Kentucky Constitution, to establish additional limits on indebtedness and the conditions under which debt may be incurred by cities, counties, and taxing districts.

Section 66.041 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes provides the same limitations on indebtedness as are set forth in Section 158 of the Kentucky Constitution, and further states that the debt limitations apply to "net indebtedness." In calculating "net indebtedness," Section 66.031 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes provides that certain obligations of a city, county, or taxing district are not to be considered as "indebtedness," including any notes issued in anticipation of bonds, self-supporting obligations, revenue bonds, special assessment debt, and other infrequently-issued types of obligations. For a complete list of all of the District's debt exempt from the calculation of "net indebtedness," see the Statement of Indebtedness attached hereto as Appendix D.

Appendix D to this Official Statement contains a Statement of Indebtedness for the District, certified by the Treasurer of the Board, that calculates the amount of the outstanding obligations of the District (including the Bonds) that are subject to the 2% total direct debt limit. The total principal amount of general obligation debt that could be issued by the District, subject to the 2% debt limitation, is \$13,155,924, and the District's

net debt subject to such limit presently outstanding (including the Bonds) is \$8,490,000*, leaving a balance of approximately \$4,665,924* borrowing capacity issuable within such limitation.

However, as described under the heading “THE DISTRICT – Tax Base Information – Limitation on Taxation” herein, the District’s ability to incur debt in these amounts is also restricted by tax limitations. In the case of general obligation debt, both the debt limitation and tax limitation must be met.

Bond Anticipation Notes

As provided by Section 56.513 and Section 58.150 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, school districts are authorized to issue notes from time to time, including renewal notes, in anticipation of the issuance of any bonds, upon the same terms and conditions as bonds, except bond anticipation notes may be sold by private, negotiated sale in any manner determined or authorized by the board of education of the district. The ability of a school district to retire its bond anticipation notes from the proceeds of the sale of either bonds or renewal notes will ultimately depend upon the marketability of such bonds or renewal notes under the market conditions prevailing at the time of such sale.

LEGAL MATTERS

General

Legal matters incident to the issuance of the Bonds and with regard to the tax-exempt status thereof are subject to the approving legal opinion of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, as Bond Counsel for the Bonds. Upon delivery to the successful bidder therefor, the Bonds will be accompanied by an approving legal opinion dated the date of such delivery, rendered by Dinsmore & Shohl LLP. A draft of the approving legal opinion for the Bonds is set forth in “Appendix E – Form of Approving Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel” hereto.

As Bond Counsel, Dinsmore & Shohl LLP has performed certain functions to assist the District in the preparation of this Official Statement. However, the firm assumes no responsibility for, and will express no opinion regarding the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any other information relating to the District or the Bonds that may be made available by the District or others to the bidders, the holders of the Bonds, or any other persons.

The engagement of the firm as Bond Counsel for the Bonds is limited to (i) the preparation of certain documents contained in the transcript of proceedings for the Bonds, and (ii) an examination of such transcript of proceedings incident to rendering its approving legal opinion for the Bonds. In its capacity as Bond Counsel, the firm has reviewed the information set forth in this Official Statement under the Sections entitled “THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance,” “SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS,” “THE DISTRICT – Tax Base Information – Limitation on Taxation,” “THE DISTRICT – Debt Limitation,” “LEGAL MATTERS – General,” and “LEGAL MATTERS – Tax Treatment,” which review did not include independent verification of the financial statements and the statistical data included therein, if any.

Transcript and Closing Certificates

A complete transcript of proceedings for the Bonds, including a no litigation certification and other appropriate closing documents, will be delivered by the District when the Bonds are delivered to the original purchaser thereof. At the time of delivery, the District will also provide the original purchaser of the Bonds with a certification, executed by the Chairperson or the Treasurer of the Board or the Finance Director of the

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment.

District, and addressed to such purchaser, relating to the accuracy and completeness of this Official Statement.

Litigation

To the knowledge of the District, no litigation, administrative action, or other proceeding is pending or threatened directly affecting the Bonds, the security for the Bonds, or the improvements being financed with the proceeds of the Bonds. A no litigation certification to that effect will be delivered to the original purchaser of the Bonds at the time of the delivery of the Bonds.

Tax Treatment

General

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions in effect as of the date hereof, interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Bonds will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals (for a discussion of the corporate alternative minimum tax, see “LEGAL MATTERS – Tax Treatment – Corporate Alternative Minimum Tax” herein). In addition, Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Bonds will be exempt from Kentucky income taxation and that the Bonds will be exempt from ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and any of its political subdivisions.

A copy of the opinion of Bond Counsel to be delivered concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds is set forth in “Appendix E – Form of Approving Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel” hereto.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions, and requirements with respect to the exclusion of interest on certain obligations, including the Bonds, from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District has covenanted to comply with certain restrictions designed to ensure that interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any failure to comply with these covenants could result in the interest on the Bonds being includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and such inclusion could be required retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel assumes compliance with these covenants. However, Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken) or any events occurring (or not occurring) after the date of issuance of the Bonds may adversely affect the tax status of interest on the Bonds.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Bonds and any other documents related thereto may be changed, and certain actions (including, without limitation, the defeasance of the Bonds) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Bonds or such other documents. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to any Bonds or the tax status of the interest thereon if any such change occurs or any such action is taken or omitted upon the advice or approval of bond counsel other than Dinsmore & Shohl LLP.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and that interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for Kentucky income tax purposes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds may otherwise affect a Bondholder’s federal, state, or local tax liabilities. The nature and extent of these tax consequences may depend upon the particular tax status of the Bondholder or the Bondholder’s other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinions regarding any tax consequences other than what is set forth in its opinion, and each Bondholder or potential Bondholder is urged to consult with its tax counsel with respect to the effects of the purchasing, holding, or disposing of the Bonds on the tax liabilities of the individual or entity.

Receipt of tax-exempt interest, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds may result in other collateral federal, state, or local tax consequences for certain taxpayers. Such effects may include, without limitation, increasing the federal tax liability of certain foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code; increasing the federal tax liability of certain insurance companies under Section 832 of the Code; increasing the federal tax liability and affecting the status of certain S Corporations subject to Section 1362 and Section 1375 of the Code; increasing the federal tax liability of certain individual recipients of Social Security or the Railroad Retirement benefits under Section 86 of the Code; and limiting the amount of the Earned Income Credit under Section 32 of the Code that might otherwise be available. Ownership of the Bonds may also result in the limitation of interest and certain other deductions for financial institutions and certain taxpayers under Section 265 of the Code. Finally, the residence of a bondholder in a state other than Kentucky or a bondholder being subject to tax in a state other than Kentucky may result in income or other tax liabilities being imposed on such bondholder by such states or their political subdivisions based on the interest or other income from the Bonds.

The District has designated the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265 of the Code.

Original Issue Premium

“Acquisition Premium” is the excess of the cost of a bond over the stated redemption price of the bond at maturity or, for bonds that have one or more earlier call dates, the amount payable at the next call date. The Bonds that bear an interest rate that is higher than the yield (as shown on the cover page hereof) are initially being offered and sold to the public at an Acquisition Premium (the “Premium Bonds”). For federal income tax purposes, the amount of Acquisition Premium on each bond, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes (each, a “tax-exempt bond”), must be amortized and will reduce the bondholder’s adjusted basis in the bond. However, no amount of amortized Acquisition Premium on any tax-exempt bonds may be deducted in determining a bondholder’s taxable income for federal income tax purposes. The Acquisition Premium paid on any Premium Bonds or on any of the other Bonds that must be amortized during any period will be based on the “constant yield” method, using the original bondholder’s basis in the bonds and compounding semiannually. This amount will be amortized ratably over that semiannual period on a daily basis.

Holders of any Bonds, including any Premium Bonds, purchased at an Acquisition Premium should consult their own tax advisors as to the actual effect of such Acquisition Premium with respect to their own tax situation and as to the treatment of Acquisition Premium for state tax purposes.

Original Issue Discount

The Bonds having a yield that is higher than the interest rate (as shown on the cover page hereof) are being offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount (“OID”) from the amounts payable on such Bonds (the “Discount Bonds”) at maturity. OID is an amount equal to the excess of the stated redemption price of a bond at maturity (the face amount) over the “issue price” of such bond. The issue price is the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses, brokers, or similar persons acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which a substantial amount of bonds of the same maturity are sold in accordance with that initial offering. For federal income tax purposes, OID on each bond will accrue over the term of such bond, and for the Discount Bonds, the amount of such accretion will be based on a single rate of interest, compounded semiannually (the “yield to maturity”). The amount of OID that accrues during each semiannual period will do so ratably over that period on a daily basis. With respect to an initial purchaser of a Discount Bond at its issue price, the portion of OID that accrues during the period that such purchaser owns such Discount Bond will be added to the purchaser’s tax basis for purposes of determining the gain or loss on such Discount Bond at the maturity, redemption, sale, or other disposition of that Discount Bond and thus, in practical effect, will

be treated as stated interest, which is excludable from the gross income of the purchaser for federal income tax purposes.

In addition to the foregoing, the OID that accrues in each year to the owner of any Discount Bond will be included in the calculation of the distribution requirements of certain regulated investment companies and may result in some of the collateral federal income tax consequences discussed above. Consequently, owners of any of the Discount Bonds should be aware that the accrual of OID in each year may result in an alternative minimum tax liability, additional distribution requirements, or other collateral federal income tax consequences even though the owner of such Discount Bond has not received any cash attributable to the OID accruing in such year.

Holders of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment of OID and the tax consequences of the purchase of such Discount Bonds other than at the issue price during the initial public offering and as to the treatment of OID for state tax purposes.

Corporate Alternative Minimum Tax

The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 imposes a new corporate alternative minimum tax equal to 15% of the “adjusted financial statement income” of an “applicable corporation,” both as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code. Generally, an applicable corporation includes any corporation (as defined for federal income tax purposes, other than S corporations, regulated investment companies, and real estate investment trusts) with an “average annual adjusted financial statement income” of more than \$1,000,000,000 over any preceding period of three tax years (ending with a tax year ending after December 31, 2021). The corporate alternative minimum tax applies for all tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. Under the Inflation Reduction Act, interest on tax-exempt bonds, such as the interest on the Bonds, is included (i) in computing “average annual adjusted financial statement income” for the purposes of determining whether a corporation qualifies as an “applicable corporation,” and (ii) in determining an applicable corporation’s “adjusted financial statement income” for the purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on applicable corporations under Section 55 of the Code, regardless of the issue date of such tax-exempt bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), the District will execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be dated the date of issuance of the Bonds (the “Continuing Disclosure Certificate”), the form of which is set forth in “Appendix F – Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate” hereto, for the benefit of all parties who may become registered owners or beneficial owners of the Bonds from time to time. Under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will agree to comply with the provisions of the Rule by causing the following the following information to be provided:

- (i) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”), or to any successor thereto for purposes of the Rule, through the continuing disclosure service portal provided by the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system, as described in 1934 Act Release No. 59062, or any similar system that is acceptable to the SEC, for each fiscal year of the District, certain annual financial information and operating data of the District (the “Annual Financial Information”), including the audited financial statements of the District, generally consistent with (i) the financial information and operating data of the District set forth under the heading “Tax Base Information” and (ii) the audited financial statements of the District set forth in “Appendix C – Audited Financial Statements of the District for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023” hereto. The Annual Financial Information shall be provided annually, no later than 270 days after the end of the fiscal year ending on the preceding June 30, commencing with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, provided,

however, that the audited financial statements may not be available by such date, but shall be made available immediately upon delivery thereof by the auditors for the District; and

- (ii) to the MSRB, through EMMA, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of the occurrence of the following events with respect to the Bonds:
- (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
 - (b) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
 - (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
 - (f) Adverse tax opinions, issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or any other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;
 - (g) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
 - (h) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers (except for any mandatory scheduled redemptions not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event);
 - (i) Defeasances;
 - (j) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
 - (k) Rating changes;
 - (l) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or other similar event of the District (Note: This event is considered to occur upon the occurrence of any of the following: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or under any other state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession of such assets or business, but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District);
 - (m) The consummation of any merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action, or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than in accordance with its terms, if material;
 - (n) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
 - (o) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or an agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect its security holders, if material; and
 - (p) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or any other similar events under the terms of any Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

- (iii) in a timely manner, to the MSRB through EMMA, notice of a failure (of which the District has knowledge) of the District to provide the required Annual Financial Information on or before the date specified in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

“Financial Obligation” shall mean (a) a debt obligation, (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) a guarantee of either (a) or (b). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet website or filed with the SEC.

The Continuing Disclosure Certificate provides bondholders, including the beneficial owners of the Bonds, with certain enforcement rights in the event of failure by the District to comply with the terms thereof; however, a default under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate does not constitute an event of default under the Bond Resolution. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate may also be amended or terminated under certain circumstances in accordance with the Rule as more fully described therein.

For purposes of this transaction with respect to events as set forth in the Rule:

- (a) there are no debt service reserve funds applicable to the Bonds;
- (b) there are no credit enhancements applicable to the Bonds;
- (c) there are no liquidity providers applicable to the Bonds; and
- (d) there is no property securing the repayment of the Bonds.

As of the date of this Official Statement, the District is in compliance with the reporting requirements of the Rule for the past five years for which it is an “obligated person,” as defined in the Rule. The District intends to file all future Annual Financial Information within the time requirements specified in the Rule, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the District’s existing continuing disclosure undertakings relating to other outstanding debt issues, and the District has adopted policies and procedures to ensure the timely filing thereof, which policies and procedures are available to the public upon request.

Financial information regarding the District may be obtained from the Superintendent of the District at 219 Center Street, Bellevue, Kentucky 41073.

RATING

As noted on the cover page of this Official Statement, Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) has assigned an underlying rating of “Aa3” and an enhanced rating of “Aa3” to the Bonds. Such rating reflects only the view of Moody’s. Any explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from Moody’s at 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007, (212) 553-0300. The District furnished Moody’s with certain information and materials about the Bonds and themselves. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings upon such information and materials received from issuers and upon investigations, studies, and assumptions by the rating agencies.

There can be no assurance that a rating, when assigned, will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by Moody’s if, in its judgment, the circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the marketability and/or market price of the Bonds.

The District presently expects to furnish Moody's with any information and materials that Moody's may request on future general obligation bond issues. However, the District assumes no obligation to furnish any requested information and materials and may issue debt for which a rating is not requested. The failure to furnish any requested information and materials, or the issuance of debt for which a rating is not requested, may result in the suspension or withdrawal of Moody's ratings on the District's outstanding general obligation bonds.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds are being purchased for reoffering by _____ (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$_____ (reflecting the par amount of the Bonds, plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$_____, and less underwriter's discount of \$____.) The initial public offering prices which produce the yields set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement may be changed by the Underwriter, and the Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the offering prices which produce the yields set forth on the cover page hereof.

FISCAL AGENT

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC, Lexington, Kentucky, has acted as Fiscal Agent to the District (the "Fiscal Agent") in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and will receive a fee, payable from the proceeds of the Bonds, for its services rendered as Fiscal Agent to the District, contingent upon the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Fiscal Agent has compiled certain data relating to the Bonds contained herein. The Fiscal Agent is not obligated (i) to undertake, and has not undertaken, to make an independent verification of, or (ii) to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained herein. The Fiscal Agent is an independent financial advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading, or distributing securities.

MISCELLANEOUS

To the extent any statements contained herein involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated to be such, such statements are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made that any of such statements will be realized. The information contained in this Official Statement has been derived by the District from official records and other sources and is believed by the District to be reliable, but such information, other than any information obtained from the official records of the District, has not been independently confirmed or verified by the District, and the accuracy of any such information is not guaranteed. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made, either orally or in writing, by or on behalf of the District is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the Bonds.

This Official Statement has been duly executed and delivered in the name and on behalf of the District by the Chairperson of the Board of the District.

BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT BOARD OF EDUCATION

By: /s/ Jenny Hazeres
Chairperson

SCHOOL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION

By: /s/ Kristi Russell
Executive Director

APPENDIX A

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024**

ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BONDS AND
TOTAL ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

SERIES 2024 DEBT SERVICE TABLE

Fiscal Year	District Supported Portion				SFCC Supported Portion				Total			
	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Fiscal Year Total
06/01/25	\$0	\$163,552	\$163,552	\$163,552	\$0	\$4,013	\$4,013	\$4,013	\$0	\$167,565	\$167,565	\$167,565
12/01/25	\$113,705	\$173,173	\$286,878		\$6,295	\$4,249	\$10,544		\$120,000	\$177,422	\$297,422	
06/01/26	\$0	\$170,330	\$170,330	\$457,208	\$0	\$4,092	\$4,092	\$14,636	\$0	\$174,422	\$174,422	\$471,844
12/01/26	\$123,382	\$170,330	\$293,712		\$6,618	\$4,092	\$10,710		\$130,000	\$174,422	\$304,422	
06/01/27	\$0	\$167,245	\$167,245	\$460,958	\$0	\$3,926	\$3,926	\$14,636	\$0	\$171,172	\$171,172	\$475,594
12/01/27	\$128,042	\$167,245	\$295,287		\$6,958	\$3,926	\$10,884		\$135,000	\$171,172	\$306,172	
06/01/28	\$0	\$164,044	\$164,044	\$459,332	\$0	\$3,752	\$3,752	\$14,637	\$0	\$167,797	\$167,797	\$473,969
12/01/28	\$127,686	\$164,044	\$291,730		\$7,314	\$3,752	\$11,066		\$135,000	\$167,797	\$302,797	
06/01/29	\$0	\$160,852	\$160,852	\$452,583	\$0	\$3,570	\$3,570	\$14,636	\$0	\$164,422	\$164,422	\$467,219
12/01/29	\$137,310	\$160,852	\$298,162		\$7,690	\$3,570	\$11,260		\$145,000	\$164,422	\$309,422	
06/01/30	\$0	\$157,420	\$157,420	\$455,582	\$0	\$3,377	\$3,377	\$14,637	\$0	\$160,797	\$160,797	\$470,219
12/01/30	\$116,916	\$157,420	\$274,336		\$8,084	\$3,377	\$11,461		\$125,000	\$160,797	\$285,797	
06/01/31	\$0	\$154,497	\$154,497	\$428,832	\$0	\$3,175	\$3,175	\$14,637	\$0	\$157,672	\$157,672	\$443,469
12/01/31	\$126,502	\$154,497	\$280,999		\$8,498	\$3,175	\$11,673		\$135,000	\$157,672	\$292,672	
06/01/32	\$0	\$151,334	\$151,334	\$432,333	\$0	\$2,963	\$2,963	\$14,636	\$0	\$154,297	\$154,297	\$446,969
12/01/32	\$131,066	\$151,334	\$282,400		\$8,934	\$2,963	\$11,897		\$140,000	\$154,297	\$294,297	
06/01/33	\$0	\$148,057	\$148,057	\$430,458	\$0	\$2,739	\$2,739	\$14,636	\$0	\$150,797	\$150,797	\$445,094
12/01/33	\$140,656	\$148,057	\$288,713		\$9,344	\$2,739	\$12,083		\$150,000	\$150,797	\$300,797	
06/01/34	\$0	\$145,244	\$145,244	\$433,958	\$0	\$2,553	\$2,553	\$14,636	\$0	\$147,797	\$147,797	\$448,594
12/01/34	\$140,274	\$145,244	\$285,518		\$9,726	\$2,553	\$12,279		\$150,000	\$147,797	\$297,797	
06/01/35	\$0	\$142,439	\$142,439	\$427,957	\$0	\$2,358	\$2,358	\$14,637	\$0	\$144,797	\$144,797	\$442,594
12/01/35	\$119,877	\$142,439	\$262,316		\$10,123	\$2,358	\$12,481		\$130,000	\$144,797	\$274,797	
06/01/36	\$0	\$140,041	\$140,041	\$402,357	\$0	\$2,156	\$2,156	\$14,637	\$0	\$142,197	\$142,197	\$416,994
12/01/36	\$129,464	\$140,041	\$269,505		\$10,536	\$2,156	\$12,692		\$140,000	\$142,197	\$282,197	
06/01/37	\$0	\$137,452	\$137,452	\$406,957	\$0	\$1,945	\$1,945	\$14,636	\$0	\$139,397	\$139,397	\$421,594
12/01/37	\$134,034	\$137,452	\$271,486		\$10,966	\$1,945	\$12,911		\$145,000	\$139,397	\$284,397	
06/01/38	\$0	\$134,771	\$134,771	\$406,257	\$0	\$1,726	\$1,726	\$14,636	\$0	\$136,497	\$136,497	\$420,894
12/01/38	\$158,586	\$134,771	\$293,357		\$11,414	\$1,726	\$13,140		\$170,000	\$136,497	\$306,497	
06/01/39	\$0	\$131,600	\$131,600	\$424,957	\$0	\$1,497	\$1,497	\$14,637	\$0	\$133,097	\$133,097	\$439,594
12/01/39	\$163,120	\$131,600	\$294,720		\$11,880	\$1,497	\$13,377		\$175,000	\$133,097	\$308,097	
06/01/40	\$0	\$128,337	\$128,337	\$423,057	\$0	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$14,637	\$0	\$129,597	\$129,597	\$437,694
12/01/40	\$172,636	\$128,337	\$300,973		\$12,364	\$1,260	\$13,624		\$185,000	\$129,597	\$314,597	
06/01/41	\$0	\$124,885	\$124,885	\$425,858	\$0	\$1,012	\$1,012	\$14,636	\$0	\$125,897	\$125,897	\$440,494
12/01/41	\$577,131	\$124,885	\$702,016		\$12,869	\$1,012	\$13,881		\$590,000	\$125,897	\$715,897	
06/01/42	\$0	\$113,342	\$113,342	\$815,357	\$0	\$755	\$755	\$14,636	\$0	\$114,097	\$114,097	\$829,994
12/01/42	\$601,606	\$113,342	\$714,948		\$13,394	\$755	\$14,149		\$615,000	\$114,097	\$729,097	
06/01/43	\$0	\$101,310	\$101,310	\$816,258	\$0	\$487	\$487	\$14,636	\$0	\$101,797	\$101,797	\$830,894
12/01/43	\$626,059	\$101,310	\$727,369		\$13,941	\$487	\$14,428		\$640,000	\$101,797	\$741,797	
06/01/44	\$0	\$88,789	\$88,789	\$816,157	\$0	\$208	\$208	\$14,636	\$0	\$88,997	\$88,997	\$830,794
12/01/44	\$649,585	\$88,789	\$738,374		\$10,415	\$208	\$10,623		\$660,000	\$88,997	\$748,997	
06/01/45	\$0	\$75,797	\$75,797	\$814,170	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,623	\$0	\$75,797	\$75,797	\$824,794
12/01/45	\$675,000	\$75,797	\$750,797		\$0	\$0	\$0		\$675,000	\$75,797	\$750,797	
06/01/46	\$0	\$61,875	\$61,875	\$812,672	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$61,875	\$61,875	\$812,672
12/01/46	\$705,000	\$61,875	\$766,875		\$0	\$0	\$0		\$705,000	\$61,875	\$766,875	
06/01/47	\$0	\$47,334	\$47,334	\$814,209	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$47,334	\$47,334	\$814,209
12/01/47	\$735,000	\$47,334	\$782,334		\$0	\$0	\$0		\$735,000	\$47,334	\$782,334	
06/01/48	\$0	\$32,175	\$32,175	\$814,509	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,175	\$32,175	\$814,509
12/01/48	\$765,000	\$32,175	\$797,175		\$0	\$0	\$0		\$765,000	\$32,175	\$797,175	
06/01/49	\$0	\$16,397	\$16,397	\$813,572	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,397	\$16,397	\$813,572
12/01/49	\$795,000	\$16,397	\$811,397		\$0	\$0	\$0		\$795,000	\$16,397	\$811,397	
Totals:	\$8,292,637	\$6,127,860	\$14,420,497	\$14,420,497	\$197,363	\$95,365	\$292,728	\$292,728	\$8,490,000	\$6,223,225	\$14,713,225	\$14,713,225

AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE TABLE

Fiscal Year	Existing District Debt Service	----- Series 2024 GO Bonds -----					Total District Debt Service
		Principal	Interest	Total	District Portion	SFCC Portion	
2025	\$405,963		\$167,565	\$167,565	\$163,552	\$4,013	\$569,515
2026	\$408,413	\$120,000	\$351,844	\$471,844	\$457,208	\$14,636	\$865,621
2027	\$405,215	\$130,000	\$345,594	\$475,594	\$460,958	\$14,636	\$866,173
2028	\$406,663	\$135,000	\$338,969	\$473,969	\$459,332	\$14,637	\$865,995
2029	\$409,911	\$135,000	\$332,219	\$467,219	\$452,583	\$14,636	\$862,494
2030	\$406,643	\$145,000	\$325,219	\$470,219	\$455,582	\$14,637	\$862,224
2031	\$408,675	\$125,000	\$318,469	\$443,469	\$428,832	\$14,637	\$837,507
2032	\$407,490	\$135,000	\$311,969	\$446,969	\$432,333	\$14,636	\$839,823
2033	\$409,641	\$140,000	\$305,094	\$445,094	\$430,458	\$14,636	\$840,098
2034	\$406,540	\$150,000	\$298,594	\$448,594	\$433,958	\$14,636	\$840,497
2035	\$408,340	\$150,000	\$292,594	\$442,594	\$427,957	\$14,637	\$836,297
2036	\$409,940	\$130,000	\$286,994	\$416,994	\$402,357	\$14,637	\$812,297
2037	\$406,340	\$140,000	\$281,594	\$421,594	\$406,957	\$14,636	\$813,297
2038	\$407,589	\$145,000	\$275,894	\$420,894	\$406,257	\$14,636	\$813,847
2039	\$388,641	\$170,000	\$269,594	\$439,594	\$424,957	\$14,637	\$813,598
2040	\$389,330	\$175,000	\$262,694	\$437,694	\$423,057	\$14,637	\$812,387
2041	\$386,631	\$185,000	\$255,494	\$440,494	\$425,858	\$14,636	\$812,489
2042		\$590,000	\$239,994	\$829,994	\$815,357	\$14,636	\$815,357
2043		\$615,000	\$215,894	\$830,894	\$816,258	\$14,636	\$816,258
2044		\$640,000	\$190,794	\$830,794	\$816,157	\$14,636	\$816,157
2045		\$660,000	\$164,794	\$824,794	\$814,170	\$10,623	\$814,170
2046		\$675,000	\$137,672	\$812,672	\$812,672	\$0	\$812,672
2047		\$705,000	\$109,209	\$814,209	\$814,209	\$0	\$814,209
2048		\$735,000	\$79,509	\$814,509	\$814,509	\$0	\$814,509
2049		\$765,000	\$48,572	\$813,572	\$813,572	\$0	\$813,572
2050		\$795,000	\$16,397	\$811,397	\$811,397	\$0	\$811,397
Totals:	\$6,871,964	\$8,490,000	\$6,223,225	\$14,713,225	\$14,420,497	\$292,728	\$21,292,461

[The remainder of the page is intentionally left blank]

APPENDIX B

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024**

TAX BASE, OPERATING, AND DEMOGRAPHIC DATA OF THE DISTRICT

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COUNTY OF CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY**

TAX BASE, OPERATING, AND DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

TAX BASE INFORMATION

Bellevue Independent School District (the “District”) is located in the City of Bellevue in Campbell County, Kentucky. The City of Bellevue is located in northern Kentucky, directly across the Ohio River from the Mount Adams neighborhood of Cincinnati, Ohio. The city occupies an area of 0.9 square miles and is bordered by Newport to the west, Dayton to the east, Fort Thomas to the south, and the Ohio River and Cincinnati to the north.

The District is operated by a statutory board of education organized and existing pursuant to Chapter 160 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, vested with the responsibility of providing for the public education in the District by establishing and operating public schools. The Board consists of five members. Board Members are elected for a four-year term on a non-partisan ballot. Terms are staggered so that terms of not more than three members expire at the same time.

TAX BASE INFORMATION

Real Property Assessed Values

Year	Total
2021	\$474,208,135
2022	\$482,050,889
2023	\$502,065,465
2024	\$525,262,380
2025	\$657,796,200

Source: Bellevue Independent School District

Historical Assessment Rates

Year	Real Estate	Tangible	Motor Vehicle
2020	0.917	0.917	1.014
2021	0.941	0.969	1.014
2022	0.949	0.969	1.014
2023	1.006	1.008	1.014
2024	1.006	1.008	1.014

Source: Kentucky Department of Revenue

Tax Receipts

Fiscal Year	Taxes Collected	Taxes Budgeted	Percent Collected
2019	\$3,594,963	\$3,375,804	106.49%
2020	\$3,875,852	\$3,890,000	99.64%
2021	\$4,096,650	\$3,713,000	110.33%
2022	\$4,105,671	\$3,876,200	105.92%
2023	\$4,328,964	\$4,104,271	105.47%

Source: Audited Financial Statements

Top Real Property Taxpayers

Taxpayer	Assessed Value
GWYNNE FIVE LLC	\$16,550,000
ROLLING HILLS NEWPORT LLC	\$5,255,000
GREAT SCOTT LLC	\$4,480,000
KLEIN SAM W TRUSTEE MESHORER F	\$4,046,000
LANDMARK DRIVE LLC	\$2,976,350
BUCKHEAD MOUNTAIN GRILL	\$2,512,800
LOTUS HOSPITALITY SERVICES LLC	\$2,450,000
CHARTHOUSE	\$2,100,000
LCH 1 LLC	\$1,975,000
DR INN DR COMMONS LLC	\$1,637,500

Source: Campbell County PVA, 6/30/2023

Top Tangible Property Taxpayers

Taxpayer	Assessed Value
KROGER LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	\$3,667,204
M & E LLC	\$1,220,177
TECH GROUP HOLDINGS LLC	\$563,090
MCDONALDS	\$420,961
KROGER LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	\$408,695
STARBUCKS CORPORATION	\$360,377
FAMILY DOLLAR STORES OF KY	\$341,024
MOTUS FREIGHT LLC	\$304,433
FRISCHS RESTURANTS INC	\$268,547
FISCHER INC	\$254,043

Source: Campbell County PVA, 6/30/2023

OPERATING AND FINANCIAL DATA

Outstanding Bonds

Bond Series	Original Par Amount	Amount Outstanding	District Portion	Interest Rate Range	Final Maturity
2019	\$690,000	\$560,000	15.28%	2.500% - 3.000%	06/01/2039
2021 REF	\$815,000	\$540,000	55.82%	3.000%	05/01/2031
2021B	<u>\$6,110,000</u>	<u>\$5,465,000</u>	97.11%	2.000% - 4.000%	06/01/2041
Totals:	\$7,615,000	\$6,565,000	-	-	-

Debt Service Structure Report - District Portion

Fiscal Year	Series 2007 REF Bonds	Series 2008 Bonds	Series 2011 Bonds	Series 2019 Bonds	Series 2021 REF Bonds	Series 2021B Bonds	Total District Payments
2021	\$169,250	\$15,664	\$49,034	\$3,760			\$237,708
2022				\$3,230	\$55,599	\$331,936	\$390,765
2023				\$2,667	\$57,477	\$345,581	\$405,725
2024				\$7,104	\$54,628	\$344,280	\$406,013
2025				\$6,353	\$56,780	\$342,830	\$405,963
2026				\$5,603	\$48,779	\$354,031	\$408,413
2027				\$4,854	\$50,930	\$349,431	\$405,215
2028				\$4,103	\$52,930	\$349,630	\$406,663
2029				\$8,315	\$42,165	\$359,431	\$409,911
2030				\$7,397	\$40,815	\$358,431	\$406,643
2031				\$6,478	\$44,466	\$357,731	\$408,675
2032				\$5,560		\$401,930	\$407,490
2033				\$9,510		\$400,131	\$409,641
2034				\$8,309		\$398,231	\$406,540
2035				\$7,109		\$401,230	\$408,340
2036				\$5,909		\$404,031	\$409,940
2037				\$9,710		\$396,630	\$406,340
2038				\$8,359		\$399,230	\$407,589
2039				\$12,010		\$376,631	\$388,641
2040						\$389,330	\$389,330
2041						\$386,631	\$386,631
Totals:	\$169,250	\$15,664	\$49,034	\$126,341	\$504,570	\$7,447,317	\$8,312,176

*Notes:
Report excludes SFCC Bonds and Capital Leases.*

Overlapping Indebtedness

Issuer	Original Amount Issued	Amount Redeemed	Amount Outstanding
County of Campbell ¹	\$17,865,000	\$10,136,648	\$7,728,352
City of Bellevue ¹	\$8,895,000	\$1,685,000	\$7,210,000
Campbell County FPD #1 ¹	\$590,000	\$455,304	\$134,696
Campbell County Library District ¹	\$1,125,000	\$605,000	\$520,000
Total	\$28,475,000	\$12,881,952	\$15,593,048

¹ Department for Local Government as of 7/1/2024

Average Daily Attendance

Fiscal Year	Total Assessments	ADA
2021	\$474,208,135	550.344
2022	\$482,050,889	571.858
2023	\$502,065,465	571.858
2024	\$525,262,380	543.777

SEEK, FSPK and Capital Outlay Allotments

Description	Fiscal Year				
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
SEEK Funds	\$1,510,679	\$1,424,572	\$1,480,643	\$1,499,607	\$1,391,999
FSPK Allotment	\$215,485	\$237,104	\$241,025	\$251,033	\$262,631
Capital Outlay	\$55,034	\$55,034	\$57,186	\$57,186	\$54,378

Source: Kentucky Department of Education

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Population

Description	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Bellevue	5,676	5,715	5,808	5,534	5,626
Campbell County	92,615	93,543	92,972	93,142	93,324

Source: Kentucky Cabinet for Economic Development

Population Projections

Description	2025	2030	2035	2040
Campbell County	93,427	93,473	93,028	92,192

Source: Kentucky State Data Center, University of Louisville

Unemployment Rate (%)

Year	Campbell County	Kentucky	U.S.
2018	3.3	4.3	3.9
2019	3.5	4.3	3.7
2020	5.7	6.8	8.1
2021	4.0	4.7	5.3
2022	3.4	4.0	3.6
2023	3.6	4.2	3.6

Source: Kentucky Center for Statistics

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

Employment by Major Industry

City of Bellevue	Employees	Percent
Total Employees	1,408	100.00%
Agricultural, Forestry, Fishing	11	0.78%
Mining	0	0.00%
Construction	92	6.53%
Manufacturing	108	7.67%
Transportation and Communications	61	4.33%
Wholesale Trade	28	1.99%
Retail Trade	234	16.62%
Finance, Insurance And Real Estate	105	7.46%
Services	730	51.85%
Public Administration	39	2.77%
Unclassified	0	0.00%

Source: Kentucky Cabinet For Economic Development

Employment by Occupation

City of Bellevue	Employees	Percent
Total Employees	1,377	100.00%
Executive, Managers, and Administrators	155	11.01%
Protective Services	41	2.91%
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing	0	0.00%
Business and Financial Operations	53	3.76%
Computer and mathematical occupations	20	1.42%
Architecture and engineering	9	0.64%
Life/Physical/Social Science occupations	9	0.64%
Community and Social Services	83	5.89%
Legal	18	1.28%
Education/Training/Library	52	3.69%
Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners	103	7.32%
Health Technologists/Technicians	43	3.05%
Healthcare support	65	4.62%
Food Preparation/Serving	107	7.60%
Building and Grounds maintenance	32	2.27%
Personal care and service	34	2.41%
Sales	135	9.59%
Office and Administrative support	176	12.50%
Construction and Extraction	64	4.55%
Installation/Maintenance and Repair workers	35	2.49%
Production Workers	61	4.33%
Transportation Workers	51	3.62%
Material Moving	31	2.20%

Source: Kentucky Cabinet For Economic Development

APPENDIX C

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024**

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

TOGETHER WITH INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	3-5
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	6-9
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-wide Financial Statements -	
Statement of Net Position.....	10
Statement of Activities	11
Fund Financial Statements -	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	12
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position.....	13
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	14
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	15
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund.....	16
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund.....	17
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund.....	18
Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	19
Statement of Changes in Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Fund	22
Notes to the Financial Statements	23-52
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability.....	53
Schedule of Pension Contributions.....	54
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	55-56
Schedule of OPEB Contributions	57-58
Notes to Required Supplementary Information-Pension Plans.....	59-61
Notes to Required Supplementary Information-OPEB Plans	62-64
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Combining Statements - Non-Major Funds -	
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds	65
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds	66
Combining Balance Sheet - Debt Service Funds	67
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Debt Service Funds.....	68
Other -	
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - School Activity Funds	69
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Bellevue Independent High School.....	70-71

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	72-73
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS.....	74-75
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE	76-78
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS	79
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS	80



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Kentucky State Committee for
School District Audits
Members of the Board of Education
Bellevue Independent School District
Bellevue, Kentucky

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Bellevue Independent School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison schedules for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis information on pages 6 through 9 and the Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Schedule of Pension Contributions, Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability, and Schedule of OPEB Contributions on pages 53 through 64 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 14, 2023, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Kelley Gallaway Smith Cooley, PSC

Ashland, Kentucky
November 14, 2023

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

As management of the Bellevue Independent School District (District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information found within the body of the financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The beginning cash balance for all funds of the District, excluding trust funds, was \$6,657,427 and the ending balance was \$6,755,456 an increase of \$98,029 for the year.
- The District's total principal debt payments were \$338,643 during the current fiscal year.
- The General Fund had \$8.7 million in revenue, which primarily consisted of the state program (SEEK), property, franchise, and motor vehicle taxes. Excluding inter-fund transfers, there were approximately \$8.4 million in General Fund expenditures.
- Net pension liabilities required to be recorded under GASB No. 68 increased during the year. Non-professional staff members are covered by the Kentucky County Employee Retirement System. Under this system, the District's share of the pension liability was \$2,973,727 as of June 30, 2022, which represents an increase of \$404,286 from the June 30, 2021 balance of \$2,569,441. The Kentucky Teachers Retirement System covers the District's professional staff members. The District's allocated pension liability as of June 30, 2022 was \$17,686,017, which represents an increase of \$4,749,925 from the June 30, 2021 balance of \$12,936,092. However, this pension liability is the responsibility of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
- Net OPEB liabilities required to be recorded under GASB 75 increased during the year. There are two sources of OPEB liabilities with which the District has to contend. The Kentucky Teachers Retirement System (KTRS) Medical Insurance Plan and Life Insurance Plan covers the District's professional staff members. The District's allocated OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 for KTRS Medical Insurance Plan was \$2,459,000 with the District's responsibility being \$1,851,000 and the Commonwealth of Kentucky's responsibility being \$608,000. This is an overall increase of \$415,000 from the District's allocated OPEB liability of \$2,044,000 at June 30, 2021 for KTRS Medical Insurance Plan. The liability for the KTRS Life Insurance Plan is the responsibility of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and the District's allocated amount as of June 30, 2022 was \$30,000, which represents an increase of \$18,000 from the June 30, 2021 balance of \$12,000. Classified staff members are covered by the County Employee Retirement System Insurance Fund. Under this fund, the District's share of the OPEB liability was \$813,206 as of June 30, 2022, which represents an increase of \$41,855 from the June 30, 2021 balance of \$771,351.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements: The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows, with the difference being reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements outline functions of the District that are principally supported by property taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the District include instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, student transportation and operation of non-instructional services. Taxes and intergovernmental revenues also support fixed assets and related debt.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 10 and 11 of this report.

Fund financial statements: A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. This is a state mandated uniform system and chart of accounts for all Kentucky public school districts utilizing the MUNIS administrative software. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds. The primary proprietary fund is our daycare and food service operations. All other activities of the district are included in the governmental funds.

The basic fund financial statements can be found on pages 12 - 22 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements: The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 23 - 52 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$3,126,313 as of June 30, 2023.

The largest portion of the District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land and improvements, buildings and improvements, vehicles, furniture and equipment and construction in progress); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The District's financial position is the product of several financial transactions including the net results of activities, the acquisition and payment of debt, the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, and the depreciation of capital assets.

Net Position for the period ending June 30, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Current Assets	\$ 20,375,075	\$ 6,924,562
Noncurrent Assets	<u>8,963,046</u>	<u>8,040,032</u>
Total Assets	<u>29,338,121</u>	<u>14,964,594</u>
Deferred Outflows	1,956,377	1,593,130
Current Liabilities	14,274,472	671,579
Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>12,602,040</u>	<u>11,760,680</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>26,876,512</u>	<u>12,432,259</u>
Deferred Inflows	1,291,673	1,952,903
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	2,374,546	454,666
Restricted	1,964,165	(2,197,635)
Unrestricted Fund Balance	<u>(1,212,398)</u>	<u>3,915,531</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 3,126,313</u>	<u>\$ 2,172,562</u>

The following table presents a summary of all governmental activities and business-type activities revenues and expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, with comparison to 2022.

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Revenues:		
Local Revenue Sources	\$ 4,831,819	\$ 2,174,480
State Revenue Sources	3,838,782	5,736,004
Federal Revenue	2,061,312	2,542,480
Other Sources	<u>1,008,542</u>	<u>832,878</u>
Total Revenues	<u>11,740,455</u>	<u>11,285,842</u>
Expenses:		
Instruction	5,186,184	4,199,020
Student Support Services	640,087	114,188
Instructional Support	931,370	647,464
District Administration	773,931	541,034
School Administration	665,764	804,507
Business and Other Support Services	439,568	466,310
Plant Operations	994,642	1,558,115
Student Transportation	83,710	234,305
Community Services	309,844	87,569
Debt Service	173,695	688,089
Food Services	<u>587,909</u>	<u>827,927</u>
Total Expenses	<u>10,786,704</u>	<u>10,168,528</u>
Revenues in Excess of Expenses	<u>\$ 953,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,117,314</u>

Governmental Funds

- The District's total revenues for the governmental funds for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, net of inter-fund transfers and bond proceeds, were \$12.0 million and \$10.3 million, respectively.
- The majority of revenue was derived from local revenues making up 48.83% of total revenue. State funding make up 39.83% and federal funding of 11.34% of total revenue
- The total cost of all programs and services for the governmental funds was approximately \$11.1 million and \$9.3 million, net of debt service and facilities construction for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Comments on Budget Comparisons

- General Fund budget compared to actual revenue varied slightly from line item to line item with the ending actual revenue balance being approximately \$568,000 more than budget, and the change in fund balance being approximately \$3.9 million more than budget.
- General Fund expenditures compared to actual varied slightly from line item to line item with the ending actual expenditures balance, excluding the contingency, being approximately \$2.7 million less than budget.

Capital Assets

At the end of June 30, 2023, the District's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities was \$8,963,046 representing an increase of \$923,014, net of depreciation, from the prior year.

Debt Service

At year-end, the District had approximately \$7.2 million in outstanding debt, compared to \$7.5 million last year. The District continues to maintain favorable debt ratings from Moody's and Standard & Poor's.

FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In Kentucky the public school fiscal year is July 1-June 30; other programs, i.e. some federal, operate on a different fiscal calendar but are reflected in the District's overall budget. By law, the budget must have a minimum 2% contingency. The District adopted a budget with a contingency above the 2% requirement for FY 2024. The General Fund's beginning cash balance for beginning the fiscal year is \$4,336,282, including amounts restricted for construction. There was no significant Board action that impacts the finances for the new fiscal year.

Questions regarding this report should be directed to Ms. Misty Middleton, Superintendent or to her representative Ms. Kelsey Wright, Finance Officer (859) 261-2108 or by mail to: Central Office, 219 Center Street, Bellevue, KY 41073.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,332,193	\$ 423,263	\$ 6,755,456
Investments	13,139,419	-	13,139,419
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):			
Taxes	48,585	-	48,585
Other	6,620	-	6,620
Intergovernmental - federal	404,606	15,146	419,752
Inventories	-	5,243	5,243
Capital assets, not being depreciated	6,524,873	-	6,524,873
Capital assets, being depreciated, net	2,375,162	63,011	2,438,173
Total assets	<u>28,831,458</u>	<u>506,663</u>	<u>29,338,121</u>
Deferred outflows - other post-employment benefits	1,458,589	53,387	1,511,976
Deferred outflows - pension	377,322	67,079	444,401
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,835,911</u>	<u>120,466</u>	<u>1,956,377</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	286,076	3,370	289,446
Unearned revenue	13,619,753	-	13,619,753
Portion due or payable within one year:			
Bond obligations	348,922	-	348,922
Accrued interest	16,351	-	16,351
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Portion due or payable after one year:			
Bond obligations	6,875,476	-	6,875,476
Accrued sick leave	88,631	-	88,631
Net OPEB liability	2,585,423	78,783	2,664,206
Net pension liability	2,814,693	159,034	2,973,727
Total liabilities	<u>26,635,325</u>	<u>241,187</u>	<u>26,876,512</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
Deferred inflows - other post-employment benefits	1,176,818	88,373	1,265,191
Deferred inflows - pension	22,485	3,997	26,482
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,199,303</u>	<u>92,370</u>	<u>1,291,673</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	2,311,535	63,011	2,374,546
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	852,272	-	852,272
Debt service	-	-	-
Other	881,332	230,561	1,111,893
Unrestricted	(1,212,398)	-	(1,212,398)
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,832,741</u>	<u>\$ 293,572</u>	<u>\$ 3,126,313</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Primary government:							
Governmental activities:							
Instruction	\$ 5,186,184	\$ -	\$ 1,176,736	\$ -	\$ (4,009,448)	\$ -	\$ (4,009,448)
Support services:							
Students	640,087	-	-	-	(640,087)	-	(640,087)
Instructional staff	931,370	-	258,282	-	(673,088)	-	(673,088)
District administration	773,931	-	-	-	(773,931)	-	(773,931)
School administration	665,764	-	-	-	(665,764)	-	(665,764)
Business and other support services	439,568	-	-	-	(439,568)	-	(439,568)
Operation and maintenance of plant	994,642	-	48,648	-	(945,994)	-	(945,994)
Student transportation	83,710	-	5,612	-	(78,098)	-	(78,098)
Community services	309,844	-	297,047	-	(12,797)	-	(12,797)
Debt service - interest	173,695	-	-	246,209	72,514	-	72,514
Total governmental activities	10,198,795	-	1,786,325	246,209	(8,166,261)	-	(8,166,261)
Business-type activities:							
Food service	587,909	789	737,958	-	-	150,838	150,838
Total business-type activities	587,909	789	737,958	-	-	150,838	150,838
Total primary government	\$ 10,786,704	\$ 789	\$ 2,524,283	\$ 246,209	\$ (8,166,261)	\$ 150,838	\$ (8,015,423)
General revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					\$ 4,351,328	\$ -	\$ 4,351,328
Motor vehicle					479,702	-	479,702
Intergovernmental revenues:							
State and federal					3,129,602	-	3,129,602
Investment earnings					634,331	-	634,331
Other local revenues					371,420	2,791	374,211
Total general revenues					8,966,383	2,791	8,969,174
Transfers					29,204	(29,204)	-
Total general revenues and transfers					8,995,587	(26,413)	8,969,174
Change in net position					829,326	124,425	953,751
Net position, June 30, 2022					2,003,415	169,147	2,172,562
Net position, June 30, 2023					\$ 2,832,741	\$ 293,572	\$ 3,126,313

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023**

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Construction Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,336,282	\$ 507,741	\$ 635,898	\$ 852,272	\$ 6,332,193
Investments	-	-	13,139,419	-	13,139,419
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):					
Property taxes	48,585	-	-	-	48,585
Other	6,620	-	-	-	6,620
Intergovernmental	-	404,606	-	-	404,606
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,391,487</u>	<u>\$ 912,347</u>	<u>\$ 13,775,317</u>	<u>\$ 852,272</u>	<u>\$ 19,931,423</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 99,497	\$ 18,794	\$ 167,785	\$ -	\$ 286,076
Unearned revenue	-	893,553	12,726,200	-	13,619,753
Total liabilities	<u>99,497</u>	<u>912,347</u>	<u>12,893,985</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,905,829</u>
Fund balances:					
Committed	44,314	-	-	-	44,314
Restricted	-	-	881,332	852,272	1,733,604
Unassigned	4,247,676	-	-	-	4,247,676
Total fund balances	<u>4,291,990</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>881,332</u>	<u>852,272</u>	<u>6,025,594</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 4,391,487</u>	<u>\$ 912,347</u>	<u>\$ 13,775,317</u>	<u>\$ 852,272</u>	<u>\$ 19,931,423</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023

Fund balances—total governmental funds		\$ 6,025,594
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:</p>		
<p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.</p>		8,900,035
<p>Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB plans are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.</p>		636,608
<p>Some liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds financial statements.</p>		
<p>Net OPEB liability</p>	(2,585,423)	
<p>Net pension liability</p>	(2,814,693)	
<p>Bonds payable</p>	(7,224,398)	
<p>Accrued sick leave</p>	(88,631)	
<p>Accrued interest</p>	(16,351)	
	(12,729,496)	(12,729,496)
Net position of governmental activities		\$ 2,832,741

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Construction Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues:					
From local sources:					
Taxes -					
Property	\$ 3,849,262	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 502,066	\$ 4,351,328
Motor vehicles	479,702	-	-	-	479,702
Tuition and fees	10,524	-	-	-	10,524
Interest income	215,064	-	413,219	6,048	634,331
Other local revenues	87,215	6,212	-	267,469	360,896
Intergovernmental - State	4,002,202	512,972	-	246,209	4,761,383
Intergovernmental - Indirect federal	-	1,273,353	-	-	1,273,353
Intergovernmental - Direct federal	81,833	-	-	-	81,833
Total revenues	<u>8,725,802</u>	<u>1,792,537</u>	<u>413,219</u>	<u>1,021,792</u>	<u>11,953,350</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction	4,434,944	1,194,958	-	299,614	5,929,516
Support services:					
Students	631,991	-	-	-	631,991
Instructional staff	672,649	258,282	-	-	930,931
District administration	753,780	-	-	-	753,780
School administration	614,092	-	-	-	614,092
Business and other support services	413,966	-	-	-	413,966
Operation and maintenance of plant	842,983	48,648	-	-	891,631
Student transportation	73,553	5,612	-	-	79,165
Community services	1,347	297,047	-	-	298,394
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	1,210,916	-	1,210,916
Debt service	9,148	-	-	515,806	524,954
Total expenditures	<u>8,448,453</u>	<u>1,804,547</u>	<u>1,210,916</u>	<u>815,420</u>	<u>12,279,336</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>277,349</u>	<u>(12,010)</u>	<u>(797,697)</u>	<u>206,372</u>	<u>(325,986)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in	29,204	12,010	-	416,294	457,508
Transfers out	(12,010)	-	-	(416,294)	(428,304)
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>17,194</u>	<u>12,010</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,204</u>
Net change in fund balances	294,543	-	(797,697)	206,372	(296,782)
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	<u>3,997,447</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,679,029</u>	<u>645,900</u>	<u>6,322,376</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 4,291,990</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 881,332</u>	<u>\$ 852,272</u>	<u>\$ 6,025,594</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Net change in fund balances—total governmental funds \$ (296,782)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	1,210,916	
Depreciation expense	<u>(278,493)</u>	932,423

Generally, expenditures recognized in the fund financial statements are limited to only those that use current financial resources, but expenses are recognized in the statement of activities when they are incurred for the following:

Long-term portion of accrued sick leave		(38,448)
Amortization of bond discount		22,325
Change in accrued interest		(9,709)

Governmental funds report pension and OPEB contributions as expenditures when paid. However, in the Statement of Activities, pension and OPEB expense is the cost of benefits earned, adjusted for member contributions, the recognition of changes in deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB, and investment experience.

KTRS nonemployer support revenue	(954,433)	
KTRS pension and OPEB expense	1,071,249	
CERS pension and OPEB expense	<u>(235,942)</u>	(119,126)

Bond and note payments are recognized as expenditures of current financial resources in the fund financial statements, but are reductions of liabilities in the statement of net position.		<u>338,643</u>
--	--	----------------

Change in net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$ 829,326</u></u>
---	--	--------------------------

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Food Service Fund</u>
Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 423,263
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)	
Intergovernmental	15,146
Inventories	<u>5,243</u>
Total current assets	<u>443,652</u>
Noncurrent assets:	
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>63,011</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>63,011</u>
Total assets	<u>506,663</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Deferred outflows - other post-employment benefits	53,387
Deferred outflows - pension	<u>67,079</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>120,466</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows	<u><u>\$ 627,129</u></u>
Liabilities	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 3,370</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>3,370</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Net OPEB liability	78,783
Net pension liability	<u>159,034</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>237,817</u>
Total liabilities	<u>241,187</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Deferred inflows - other post-employment benefits	88,373
Deferred inflows - pension	<u>3,997</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>92,370</u>
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	63,011
Restricted	<u>230,561</u>
Total net position	<u>293,572</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and net position	<u><u>\$ 627,129</u></u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Food Service Fund
Operating revenues:	
Lunchroom sales	\$ 789
Other operating revenues	2,791
Total operating revenues	3,580
Operating expenses:	
Salaries and wages	167,136
Employee benefits	109,660
Contract services	8,626
Materials and supplies	293,078
Depreciation	9,409
Total operating expenses	587,909
Operating income (loss)	(584,329)
Nonoperating revenues :	
Federal grants	673,244
On-behalf payments	27,768
Donated commodities	32,882
State grants	4,064
Total nonoperating revenue	737,958
Income (loss) before transfers	153,629
Transfers out	(29,204)
Change in net position	124,425
Net position, June 30, 2022	169,147
Net position, June 30, 2023	\$ 293,572

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	<u>Food Service Fund</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Cash received from:	
Lunchroom sales	\$ 789
Cash paid to/for:	
Payments to suppliers and providers of goods and services	(347,322)
Payments to employees	(141,598)
Transfers	-
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>(488,131)</u>
 Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:	
Transfers	(29,204)
Government grants	736,574
Net cash provided by noncapital and related financing activities	<u>707,370</u>
 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:	
Purchases of capital assets	-
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>
 Cash flows from investing activities:	
Interest received on investments	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>-</u>
 Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	219,239
 Cash and cash equivalents, June 30, 2022	<u>204,024</u>
 Cash and cash equivalents, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 423,263</u>
 Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:	
Operating income (loss)	\$ (584,329)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash used for operating activities:	
Depreciation	9,409
On-behalf payments	27,768
Donated commodities	32,882
Net pension and OPEB expense	25,538
Change in assets and liabilities:	
Inventory	3,673
Accounts payable	<u>(3,072)</u>
 Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>\$ (488,131)</u>
 Non-cash items:	
Donated commodities	\$ 32,882
On-behalf payments	27,768

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023**

	Trust Funds
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 36,911
Accounts receivable	-
Total assets	36,911
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	-
Total liabilities	-
Net position held in trust	\$ 36,911

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Trust Funds
Additions -	
Interest income	\$ 308
Deductions -	
Scholarships	5,500
Change in net position	(5,192)
Net position, June 30, 2022	42,103
Net position, June 30, 2023	\$ 36,911

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Taxes -				
Property	\$ 3,774,271	\$ 3,774,271	\$ 3,849,262	\$ 74,991
Motor vehicles	330,000	330,000	479,702	149,702
Tuition and fees	5,000	5,000	10,524	5,524
Interest income	4,000	4,000	215,064	211,064
Other local revenues	15,500	15,500	87,215	71,715
Intergovernmental - State	1,537,080	1,537,080	1,565,746	28,666
Intergovernmental - Direct federal	55,000	55,000	81,833	26,833
Total revenues	<u>5,720,851</u>	<u>5,720,851</u>	<u>6,289,346</u>	<u>568,495</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	3,714,306	3,714,306	2,891,047	823,259
Support services:				
Students	534,198	534,198	433,350	100,848
Instructional staff	512,267	512,267	429,603	82,664
District administration	856,941	856,941	640,571	216,370
School administration	519,353	519,353	409,138	110,215
Business and other support services	425,242	425,242	332,927	92,315
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,979,860	1,979,860	795,642	1,184,218
Student transportation	132,576	132,576	69,224	63,352
Community services	1,762	1,762	1,347	415
Facilities acquisition and construction	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Debt service	9,148	9,148	9,148	-
Contingency	626,762	626,762	-	626,762
Total expenditures	<u>9,337,415</u>	<u>9,337,415</u>	<u>6,011,997</u>	<u>3,325,418</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(3,616,564)</u>	<u>(3,616,564)</u>	<u>277,349</u>	<u>3,893,913</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	45,000	45,000	29,204	(15,796)
Transfers out	(18,000)	(18,000)	(12,010)	5,990
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>27,000</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>17,194</u>	<u>(9,806)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(3,589,564)</u>	<u>(3,589,564)</u>	<u>294,543</u>	<u>3,884,107</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	<u>3,588,804</u>	<u>3,588,804</u>	<u>3,997,447</u>	<u>408,643</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ (760)</u>	<u>\$ (760)</u>	<u>\$ 4,291,990</u>	<u>\$ 4,292,750</u>
Intergovernmental state revenue			\$ 2,436,456	
On-behalf payments:				
Instruction			(1,543,897)	
Support Services				
Students			(198,641)	
Instruction staff			(243,046)	
District administration			(113,209)	
School administration			(204,954)	
Business and other support services			(81,039)	
Operation and maintenance of plant			(47,341)	
Student transportation			(4,329)	
Fund balance, June 30, 2023 (GAAP basis)			<u>\$ 4,291,990</u>	

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Other local revenues	\$ 318	\$ 15,000	\$ 6,212	\$ (8,788)
Intergovernmental - State	450,286	507,926	512,972	5,046
Intergovernmental - Indirect federal	458,838	2,025,328	1,273,353	(751,975)
Total revenues	<u>909,442</u>	<u>2,548,254</u>	<u>1,792,537</u>	<u>(755,717)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction	1,419,143	2,221,767	1,194,958	1,026,809
Support services:				
Instructional staff	197,482	454,738	258,282	196,456
School administration	-	-	-	-
Business and other support services	-	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	27,520	682,520	48,648	633,872
Student transportation	-	-	5,612	(5,612)
Community services	131,136	380,945	297,047	83,898
Total expenditures	<u>1,775,281</u>	<u>3,739,970</u>	<u>1,804,547</u>	<u>1,935,423</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(865,839)</u>	<u>(1,191,716)</u>	<u>(12,010)</u>	<u>1,179,706</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	32,527	32,527	12,010	(20,517)
Transfers out	14,527	14,527	-	(14,527)
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>47,054</u>	<u>47,054</u>	<u>12,010</u>	<u>(35,044)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(818,785)	(1,144,662)	-	1,144,662
Fund balances, June 30, 2022	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2023	<u>\$ (818,785)</u>	<u>\$ (1,144,662)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,144,662</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements
are an integral part of this statement.

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2023

(1) REPORTING ENTITY

The Bellevue Independent Board of Education (Board), a five-member group, is the level of government which has oversight responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary school education within the jurisdiction of the Bellevue Independent School District (District). The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with the commitment requirements of these funding source entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined in Section 2100, Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, as Board members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to develop policies which may influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

The District, for financial reporting purposes, includes all of the funds and account groups relevant to the operation of the Bellevue Independent School District. The financial statements presented herein do not include funds of groups and organizations, which although associated with the school system, have not originated within the Board itself such as Band Boosters, Parent-Teacher Associations, etc.

The financial statements of the District include those of separately administered organizations that are controlled by or dependent on the District. Control or dependence is determined on the basis of budget adoption, funding and appointment of the respective governing Board.

Based on the foregoing criteria, the financial statements of the following organization are included in the accompanying financial statements.

Bellevue Independent School District Finance Corporation

The Board authorized the establishment of the Bellevue Independent School District Finance Corporation (a non-profit, non-stock, public and charitable corporation organized under the School Bond Act and KRS 273 and KRS 58.180) as an agency of the District for financing the costs of school building facilities. The Board Members of the Bellevue Independent Board of Education also comprise the Corporation's Board of Directors.

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the Bellevue Independent School District substantially comply with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and the rules prescribed by the Kentucky Department of Education for local school districts.

Basis of Presentation

The basic financial statements include both government-wide statements and fund financial statements. The government-wide statements focus on the District as a whole, while the fund financial statements focus on major funds. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared between years and between governments to enhance the usefulness of the information.

Government-wide statements - provide information about the primary government (the District). The statements include a statement of net position and a statement of activities. These statements report the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. They also distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the District. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes and intergovernmental revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs

from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the District's governmental activities and segment of its business-type activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. The District does not allocate indirect expenses to programs or functions, except where allowable for certain grant programs. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including internally dedicated resources and all taxes, are reported as general revenues, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund financial statements - provide information about the District's funds, including fiduciary funds. Separate statements are presented for the governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary fund categories. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds. Fiduciary funds are aggregated and reported by fund type.

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and current liabilities, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the changes in total net position. The proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

The District has the following funds:

I. Governmental Fund Types

- (A) The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. It accounts for financial resources used for general types of operations. This is a budgeted fund and any unrestricted fund balances are considered as resources available for use. This is a major fund of the District.
- (B) The Special Revenue Fund accounts for proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to disbursements for specified purposes.
 - 1. The Special Revenue Fund includes federal financial programs where unused balances are returned to the grantor, at the close of specified project periods, as well as the state grant programs. Project accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds. The separate projects of federally funded grant programs are identified in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards included in this report. This is a major fund of the District.
 - 2. The School Activity Fund is a special revenue fund used to account for funds collected at individual schools for activities of student groups and other types of activities requiring clearing accounts. These funds are accounted for in accordance with the *Uniform Program of Accounting for School Activity Funds*.

- (C) The District Activity Fund is a Special Revenue Fund that accounts for funds raised to support co-curricular and extra-curricular activities.
- (D) Capital Project Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and equipment (other than those financed by the Proprietary Fund).
 - 1. The Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK) Capital Outlay Fund receives those funds designated by the state as Capital Outlay Funds and is restricted for use in financing projects identified in the District's facility plan.
 - 2. The Facility Support Program of Kentucky (FSPK Building) Fund accounts for funds generated by the building tax levy required to participate in the School Facilities Construction Commission's construction funding and state matching funds, where applicable. Funds may be used for projects identified in the District's facility plan.
 - 3. The Construction Fund accounts for proceeds from sales of bonds and other revenues to be used for authorized construction expenditures.
- (E) The Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest and related costs; and, for the payment of interest on general obligation notes payable, as required by Kentucky Law. This is a major fund of the District.

II. Proprietary Fund Types (Enterprise Fund)

- (A) The School Food Service Fund is used to account for school food service activities, including the National School Lunch Program, which is conducted in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Amounts have been recorded for in-kind contributions of commodities from the USDA. The Food Service Fund is a major fund.

III. Fiduciary Fund Type (Agency and Trust Funds)

- (A) The Trust Fund is a scholarship fund. The principal and interest earned may be used for scholarships to Bellevue Independent High School students.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions - Revenues resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party receives essentially equal value, are recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenues are recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of the fiscal year-end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the

resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenues from nonexchange transactions must also be available before they can be recognized.

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied.

Grants and entitlements received before the eligibility requirements are met are recorded as unearned revenue.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as needed.

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The fair value of donated commodities used during the year is reported in the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position as an expense with a like amount reported as donated commodities revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocation of costs, such as depreciation, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

Property Taxes

Property taxes collected are recorded as revenues in the fund for which they were levied. The District's ad valorem property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District. The assessed value of property upon which the levy for the 2023 fiscal year was based was \$448,161,213.

The property tax rates assessed for the year ended June 30, 2023, to finance the General Fund operations were \$.9490 per \$100 valuation for real property, \$.9690 per \$100 valuation for business personal property and \$1.014 per \$100 valuation for motor vehicles. In addition, the District assessed a nickel levy in the amount of \$.056 per \$100 valuation and a recallable nickel levy in the amount of \$.056 per \$100 valuation for construction purposes, only.

In-Kind

Local contributions, which include contributed services provided by individuals, private Districts and local governments, are used to match federal and state administered funding on various grants. The District also receives commodities from USDA. The amounts of such services and commodities are recorded in the accompanying financial statements at their estimated fair market values.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Board considers demand deposits, money market funds, and other investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less, to be cash equivalents.

Inventories

Supplies and materials are charged to expenditures when purchased with the exception of the Food Service Fund, which records inventory using the accrual basis of accounting. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, on the first-in, first-out basis.

Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars. Improvements are capitalized; the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets, other than land, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives for both general capital assets and proprietary fund assets:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Buildings and improvements	25-50 years
Land improvements	20 years
Technology equipment	5 years
Vehicles	5-10 years
Audio-visual equipment	15 years
Food service equipment	5-12 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Other general	7-11 years

Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statements of net position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

Budgetary Process

Budgetary Basis of Accounting: The District's budgetary process accounts for certain transactions on a basis other than Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The major difference between the budgetary basis and the GAAP basis is that on-behalf payments made by the state for the District and direct financing capital lease obligations are not budgeted. See Note (12) for these amounts, which were not known by the District at the time the budget was adopted.

Once the budget is approved, it can be amended. Amendments are presented to the Board at their regular meetings. Per Board policy, only amendments that aggregate greater than \$50,000 require Board approval. Such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after fiscal year-end as dictated by law. Each budget is prepared and controlled by the budget coordinator at the revenue and expenditure function/object level. All budget appropriations lapse at year-end.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from the proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current

resources. However, claims and judgments, the noncurrent portion of notes payable, accumulated sick leave, contractually required pension contributions and special termination benefits that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they will be paid with current, expendable, available financial resources. In general, all payments made within sixty days after year-end are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due.

Fund Balance Reserves

The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- Nonspendable fund balance - amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact;
- Restricted fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation;
- Committed fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by the Board itself, using its decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board takes the action to remove or change the constraint;
- Assigned fund balance - amounts the District intends to use for a specific purpose (such as encumbrances); intent can be expressed by the District or by an official or body to which the District delegates the authority;
- Unassigned fund balance - amounts that are available for any purpose; unassigned amounts are reported only in the General Fund.

When restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted, committed and assigned resources first, then unassigned resources as they are needed.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, plus deferred outflows, and liabilities, plus deferred inflows. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the District, those revenues are primarily charges for meals provided by the various schools. All other revenues are nonoperating. Operating expenses can be tied specifically to the production of the goods and services, such as materials, labor and direct overhead. Other expenses are nonoperating.

Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in the proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets, liabilities, designated fund balances, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs are expensed in the period they are incurred.

Accumulated Unpaid Sick Leave Benefits

Upon retirement from the school system, an employee will receive from the District an amount equal to 30% of the value of accumulated sick leave. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is based on the District's past experience of making termination payments. The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements the current portion of unpaid accrued sick leave is the amount expected to be paid using expendable available resources. These amounts are recorded in the account "accumulated sick leave payable" in the general fund. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported in the fund financial statements, but is reflected in the statement of net position.

Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from the plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (“GASB 96”). GASB 96 provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for governments. The Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset, an intangible asset, and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended. GASB 96 is effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2023. Adoption of the provisions of this statement did not have a material effect on the District’s financial statements.

In May 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022* (“GASB 99”), to provide guidance addressing various accounting and financial reporting issues identified during the implementation and application of certain GASB pronouncements or during the due process on other pronouncements. GASB 99 addresses, among other matters:

- Accounting and financial reporting for exchange or exchange-like financial guarantees;
- Clarification of certain provisions of Statement No.:
 - 34, Basic Financial Statements-and Management's Discussion and Analysis-for State and Local Governments,
 - 87, Leases,
 - 94, Public-Private and Public-Public Partnership and Availability Payment Arrangements,
 - 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA);
- Replacing the original deadline for use of the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) as a benchmark interest rate for hedges of interest rate risk of taxable debt with a deadline for when LIBOR ceases to be determined by the ICE Benchmark Administration using the methodology in place as of December 31, 2021;
- Accounting for the distribution of benefits as part of the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP);
- Disclosures related to non-monetary transactions; and
- Pledges of future revenues when resources are not received by the pledging government.

Requirements that relate to the extension of the use of LIBOR, accounting for SNAP distributions, disclosures for non-monetary transactions, pledges of future revenues by pledging governments, clarifications of certain provisions in Statement No. 34, and terminology updates are effective upon issuance. Requirements related to leases, public-public and public-private partnerships (PPPs), and SBITAs are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and for all reporting periods thereafter. Requirements related to other requirements related to derivative instruments are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023, and for all reporting periods thereafter. Adoption of the provisions required for the year ending June 30, 2023 in this statement did not have a material effect on the District’s financial statements. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the remaining provisions of this Statement on its financial statements.

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62)* (“GASB 100”), which has as its primary objective to provide more straightforward guidance that is easier to understand and is more reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable across governments for making decisions and assessing accountability. Improving the clarity of accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections will mean greater consistency in the application of these requirements in general.

GASB 100 prescribes accounting and financial reporting for each category of accounting change and error corrections, requiring that:

- Changes in accounting principle and error corrections be reported retroactively by restating prior periods;

- Changes in accounting estimate be reported prospectively by recognizing the change in the current period; and
- Changes to and within the financial reporting entity be reported by adjusting beginning balances of the current period.
- Governments disclose the effects of each accounting change and error correction on beginning balances in a tabular format.

The requirements of GASB 100 are effective for accounting changes and error corrections made in fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023, and for all reporting periods thereafter. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* (“GASB 101”), which supersedes the guidance in Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, issued in 1992. GASB 101 aligns recognition and measurement guidance for all types of compensated absences under a unified model. It also requires that a liability for specific types of compensated absences not be recognized until the leave is used. Additionally, it establishes guidance for measuring a liability for leave that has not been used, generally using an employee's pay rate as of the date of the financial statements. For example, a liability for leave that has not been used would be recognized if the leave:

- Is attributable to services already rendered;
- Accumulates; and
- Is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid or settled. Some exceptions to this general rule include parental leave, military leave and jury duty leave for which a liability would not be recognized until the leave commences.

Additionally, GASB 101 (1) provides an alternative to the existing requirement to disclose the gross annual increases and decreases in long-term liability for compensated absences, allowing governments to disclose only the net annual change in the liability as long as it is identified as such; and (2) removes the disclosure of the government funds used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences. The requirements of GASB 101 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

(3) LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

A summary of activity in bond obligations and other long-term obligations is as follows:

<u>Description</u>	Balance June 30, 2022	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2023	Due Within One Year
General obligation bonds	\$ 7,252,565	\$ -	\$ 338,643	\$ 6,913,922	\$ 348,922
Premium (discount) on bonds	332,801	-	22,325	310,476	-
Net Pension Liability	2,569,441	404,286	-	2,973,727	-
Net OPEB Liability	1,899,351	764,855	-	2,664,206	-
Accrued interest	6,642	9,709	-	16,351	16,351
Accumulated unpaid sick leave benefits	50,183	38,448	-	88,631	-
	<u>\$ 12,110,983</u>	<u>\$ 1,217,298</u>	<u>\$ 360,968</u>	<u>\$ 12,967,313</u>	<u>\$ 365,273</u>

Bonds

The amount shown in the accompanying financial statements as bond obligations represents the Board's future obligations to make lease payments relating to the bonds issued by the Bellevue Independent School District Finance Corporation.

The General Fund, Facilities Support Program (FSPK) Fund and the SEEK Capital Outlay Fund are obligated to make lease payments. The lease agreements provide among other things, (1) for rentals sufficient to satisfy debt service requirements on bonds issued to construct school facilities and (2) the Board with the option to purchase the properties under leases at any time by retiring the bonds then outstanding. The proceeds from certain refunding issues have been placed in escrow accounts to be used to service the related debt.

The original amount of present outstanding issues, the issue dates, and interest rates are summarized below:

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>
Issue of 2014	\$ 95,633	2.00-3.00%
Issue of 2019	690,000	1.60-3.00%
Issue of 2021	815,000	3.00%
Issue of 2021B	6,110,000	2.00-4.00%

Bondholders are protected against default by a mechanism whereby the Commonwealth of Kentucky would withhold state SEEK payments and remit required debt service payments directly to the debt service paying agent.

In connection with the bond issues of 2019, 2021 and 2021B, the Board entered into a participation agreement with the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, whereby the Commission has agreed to provide amounts on an annual basis (reflected in the following table) toward the payment of principal and interest requirements on the bonds. The agreement is in effect for a period of two years. The obligation of the Commission to make said payments shall automatically renew every two years, unless the Commission provides the Board notice of its intention not to participate within sixty days prior to the expiration of the two year period.

Assuming no issues are called prior to scheduled maturity and that the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission continues to renew its agreement, the minimum obligations at June 30, 2023 for debt service (principal and interest) are as follows:

Year	Kentucky School Facilities <u>Construction Commission</u>		Bellevue <u>Independent School District</u>		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2024	\$ 83,232	\$ 26,849	\$ 265,690	\$ 149,512	\$ 525,283
2025	85,601	24,480	264,399	141,564	516,044
2026	88,111	21,970	276,889	131,524	518,494
2027	90,694	19,385	284,306	120,909	515,294
2028	93,358	16,723	296,642	110,021	516,744
2029-2033	216,768	57,635	1,638,232	404,127	2,316,762
2034-2038	225,199	28,102	1,814,801	198,471	2,266,573
2039-2041	70,551	2,447	1,119,449	45,153	1,237,600
	<u>\$ 953,514</u>	<u>\$ 197,591</u>	<u>\$ 5,960,408</u>	<u>\$ 1,301,281</u>	<u>\$ 8,412,794</u>

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability is \$2,814,693 and \$159,034 for governmental activities and business-type activities, respectively, at June 30, 2023. See Note (5) for more detailed information.

Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability is \$2,585,423 and \$78,783 for governmental activities and business-type activities, respectively, at June 30, 2023. See Note (6) for more detailed information.

(4) ACCUMULATED UNPAID SICK LEAVE BENEFITS

Upon retirement from the school system, an employee will receive from the District an amount equal to 30% of the value of accumulated sick leave. At June 30, 2023, the District followed the vesting method of calculation and the assumption that all vested employees with twenty-seven years of experience will retire from the District. Accordingly, a liability of \$88,631 is shown in the June 30, 2023 government-wide financial statements. The District has the option of funding up to 50% of the total amount accrued as a reservation of the General Fund balance. At June 30, 2023, the District had committed \$44,314 for sick leave payout.

(5) RETIREMENT PLANS

Kentucky Teachers Retirement System

Plan description: Teaching-certified employees of the Kentucky School District are provided pensions through the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Kentucky (KTRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation established to provide retirement annuity plan coverage for local school districts and other public educational agencies in the state. KTRS was created by the 1938 General Assembly and is governed by Chapter 161 Section 220 through Chapter 161 Section 990 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes (KRS). KTRS is a blended component unit of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and therefore is included in the Commonwealth's financial statements. KTRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at http://www.ktrs.ky.gov/05_publications/index.htm.

Benefits provided: For members who have established an account in a retirement system administered by the Commonwealth prior to July 1, 2008, members become vested when they complete five (5) years of credited service. To qualify for monthly retirement benefits, payable for life, members must either:

- 1.) Attain age fifty-five (55) and complete five (5) years of Kentucky service, or
- 2.) Complete 27 years of Kentucky service.

Non-university members receive monthly payments equal to 2% (service prior to July 1, 1983) and 2.5% (service after July 1, 1983) of their final average salaries for each year of credited service. Non-university members who became members on or after July 1, 2002, will receive monthly benefits equal to 2% of their final average salary for each year of service if, upon retirement, their total service is less than 10 years. New members after July 1, 2002, who retire with 10 or more years of total service will receive monthly benefits equal to 2.5% of their final average salary for each year of service, including the first 10 years. In addition, non-university members who retire July 1, 2004, and later with more than 30 years of service will have a multiplier for all years over 30 of 3%.

The final average salary is the member's five highest annual salaries except members at least age 55 with 27 or more years of service may use their three highest annual salaries. For all members, the annual allowance is reduced by 5% per year from the earlier of age 60 or the date the member would have completed 27 years of service. The minimum annual service allowance for all members is \$440 multiplied by credited service.

For Members On or After July 1, 2008, and Before Jan. 1, 2022: Members become vested when they complete five years of credited service. To qualify for monthly retirement benefits, payable for life, members must either:

- 1.) Attain age 60 and complete five years of Kentucky service, or
- 2.) Complete 27 years of Kentucky service, or

- 3.) Attain age 55 and complete 10 years of Kentucky service.

The annual retirement allowance for non-university members is equal to: (a) 1.7% of final average salary for each year of credited service if their service is 10 years or less; (b) 2% of final average salary for each year of credited service if their service is greater than 10 years but no more than 20 years; (c) 2.3% of final average salary for each year of credited service if their service is greater than 20 years but no more than 26 years; (d) 2.5% of final average salary for each year of credited service if their service is greater than 26 years but no more than 30 years; (e) 3% of final average salary for years of credited service greater than 30 years.

The final average salary is the member's five highest annual salaries except members at least age 55 with 27 or more years of service may use their three highest annual salaries. For all members, the annual allowance is reduced by 6% per year from the earlier of age 60 or the date the member would have completed 27 years of service.

For Members On or After Jan. 1, 2022: To qualify for monthly retirement benefits, payable for life, members must either:

- 1.) Attain age 57 and complete 10 years of Kentucky service, or
- 2.) Attain age 65 and complete five years of Kentucky service.

Foundational Benefit - The annual foundational benefit for members is equal to service times a multiplier times final average salary. The final average salary is the member's five highest annual salaries. The annual foundational benefit is reduced by 6% per year from the earlier of age 60 or the date the member would have completed 30 years of service.

Cost of living increases are one and one-half (1.5) percent annually. Additional ad hoc increases and any other benefit amendments must be authorized by the General Assembly.

Contributions: Contribution rates are established by Kentucky Revised Statutes (KRS). For members who began participating before Jan. 1, 2022, non-university members are required to contribute 12.855% of their salaries to the system; university members are required to contribute 10.4% of their salaries. KRS 161.565 allows each university to reduce the contribution of its members by 2.215%; therefore, university members contribute 8.185% of their salary to TRS. For members employed by local school districts, the state (as a non-employer contributing entity) contributes 13.105% of salary for those who joined before July 1, 2008, and 14.105% for those who joined on or after July 1, 2008, and before Jan. 1, 2022. Other participating employers are required to contribute the percentage contributed by members plus an additional 3.25% of members' gross salaries.

For members who began participating on or after Jan. 1, 2022, non-university members contribute 14.75% and university members contribute 9.775% of their salaries to the system. Employers of non-university members, including the state (as a non-employer contributing entity), contribute 10.75% of salary. University employers contribute 9.775% of member's salary to the system.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to KTRS

At June 30, 2023, the District did not report a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability because the Commonwealth of Kentucky provides the pension support directly to KTRS on behalf of the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net Pension liability	\$	-
---	----	---

Commonwealth's proportionate share of the
Net Pension liability associated with the
District

17,686,017
\$ 17,686,017

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. An expected total pension liability as of June 30, 2022 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the actual liability of the employees and former employees relative to the total liability of the Commonwealth as determined by the actuary. At June 30, 2022, the District's proportion was 0.1044%.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of (\$968,000) and revenue of (\$968,000) for support provided by the State.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions: The total pension liability was determined by applying procedures to the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022, used the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Date	June 30, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Single Equivalent Interest Rate	7.10%
Municipal Bond Index Rate	3.37%
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increase	3.0-7.5%, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.1%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
Post-retirement Benefit Increases	1.50% annually

Mortality rates were based on the Pub2010 (Teachers Benefit-Weighted) Mortality Table projected generationally with MP-2020 with various set-forwards, set-backs and adjustments for each of the groups; service retirees, contingent annuitants, disabled retirees and active members.

The actuarial assumptions used were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the 5-year period ending June 30, 2020, adopted by the board on September 20, 2021. The Municipal Bond Index Rate used for this purpose is the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by KTRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Large Cap U.S. Equity	37.4%	4.2%
Small Cap U.S. Equity	2.6%	4.7%
Developed International Equity	16.5%	5.3%
Emerging Markets Equity	5.5%	5.4%
Fixed Income	15.0%	(0.1%)

High Yield Bonds	2.0%	1.7%
Other Additional Categories*	5.0%	2.2%
Real Estate	7.0%	4.0%
Private Equity	7.0%	6.9%
Cash	2.0%	(0.3%)
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

Discount Rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability as of the measurement date was 7.1%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made in full at the current contribution rates and the employer contributions will be made at actuarially determined contribution (ADC) rates for all future fiscal years. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following table presents the net pension liability of the Commonwealth associated with the District, calculated using the discount rate of 7.10%, as well as what the Commonwealth's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.10%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.10%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.10%)	Current discount rate (7.10%)	1% Increase (8.10%)
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the Net Pension liability associated with the District	\$ 22,451,374	\$ 17,686,017	\$ 13,541,611

Pension plan fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KTRS financial report which is publicly available at <http://www.ktrs.ky.gov/>.

County Employees Retirement System

Plan description: Substantially all full-time classified employees of the District participate in the County Employees Retirement System ("CERS"). CERS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plan administered by the Kentucky General Assembly. The plan covers substantially all regular full-time members employed in non-hazardous duty positions of each county and school board, and any additional eligible local agencies electing to participate in the plan. The plan provides for retirement, disability and death benefits to plan members.

CERS issues a publicly available financial report included in the Kentucky Retirement Systems Annual Report that includes financial statements and the required supplementary information for CERS. That report may be obtained by writing to Kentucky Retirement Systems, Perimeter Park West, 1260 Louisville Road, Frankfort, Kentucky, 40601, or by calling (502) 564-4646 or at <https://kyret.ky.gov>.

Benefits provided: Benefits under the plan will vary based on final compensation, years of service and other factors as fully described in the plan documents.

Contributions: Funding for CERS is provided by members, who contribute 5.00% (6.00% for employees hired after September 1, 2008) of their salary through payroll deductions, and by employers of members. For the year ending June 30, 2023, employers were required to contribute 26.79% (23.40% - pension, 3.39% insurance) of the member's salary. During the year ending June 30, 2023, the District contributed \$259,107 to the CERS pension plan. The contribution requirements of CERS are established and may be amended by the CERS Board of Trustees.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to CERS

At June 30, 2023, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. An expected total pension liability as of June 30, 2022 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on contributions to CERS during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. At June 30, 2022, the District's proportion was 0.0411%.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of approximately \$446,000. At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 3,179	\$ 26,482
Changes of assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments	76,235	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	105,880	-
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>259,107</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 444,401</u>	<u>\$ 26,482</u>

The \$259,107 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2024.

Deferred outflows and inflows related to differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments are netted and amortized over a closed five year period. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are amortized over the average service life of all members. These will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year</u>	
2024	\$ 75,575
2025	23,751
2026	(24,989)
2027	<u>84,475</u>
	<u>\$ 158,812</u>

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions: The total pension liability for CERS was determined by applying procedures to the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022, used the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Date	June 30, 2022
Experience Study	July 1, 2013 - June 30, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Payroll growth	2.00%
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increase	3.30% to 10.30%, varies by service
Investment Rate of Return	6.25%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The mortality table used for active members is PUB-2010 General Mortality Table projected with ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010. For healthy retired members and beneficiaries, a system-specific mortality table based on mortality experience from 2013-2018, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2019 is utilized. For disabled members, the mortality table used is the PUB-2010 Disabled Mortality table, with a 4-year set-forward for both male and female rates, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010.

The long-term expected rate of return was determined by using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rate of returns are developed for each asset class. The ranges are combined by weighting the expected future real rate of return by the target asset allocation percentage. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rate of return for each major asset class are summarized in the below tables.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by CERS’s investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Equity		
Public Equity	50.00%	4.45%
Private Equity	10.00%	10.15%
Fixed Income		
Core Fixed Income	10.00%	0.28%
Specialty Credit	10.00%	2.28%
Cash	0.00%	-0.91%
Inflation Protected		
Real Estate	7.00%	3.67%
Real Return	13.00%	4.07%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	4.28%

Discount Rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment return of 6.25%. The long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.25%, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.25%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.25%) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (5.25%)</u>	<u>Current discount rate (6.25%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (7.25%)</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 3,716,790	\$ 2,973,727	\$ 2,359,152

Pension plan fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CERS financial report which is publicly available at <https://kyret.ky.gov>.

Payables to the pension plan: At June 30, 2023, there was a total payable to CERS of \$20,374, which includes pension and OPEB contributions.

(6) OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT (“OPEB”) PLANS

Kentucky Teachers Retirement System OPEB Plans

Teaching-certified employees of the District are provided OPEBs through the Teachers’ Retirement System of the State of Kentucky (TRS)—a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan with a special funding situation established to provide retirement annuity plan coverage for local school districts and other public educational agencies in the state. TRS was created by the 1938 General Assembly and is governed by Chapter 161 Section 220 through Chapter 161 Section 990 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes (KRS). TRS is a blended component unit of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and therefore is included in the Commonwealth’s financial statements. TRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at <https://trs.ky.gov/financial-reports-information>.

The state reports a liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and expense as a result of its statutory requirement to contribute to the TRS Medical Insurance and Life Insurance Plans. The following information is about the TRS plans:

Medical Insurance Plan

Plan description – In addition to the OPEB benefits described above, Kentucky Revised Statute 161.675 requires TRS to provide post-employment healthcare benefits to eligible members and dependents. The TRS Medical Insurance benefit is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation. Changes made to the medical plan may be made by the TRS Board of Trustees, the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance and the General Assembly.

Benefits provided – To be eligible for medical benefits, the member must have retired either for service or disability. The TRS Medical Insurance Fund offers coverage to members under the age of 65 through the Kentucky Employees Health Plan administered by the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance. TRS retired members are given a supplement to be used for payment of their health insurance premium. The amount of the member’s supplement is based on a contribution supplement table approved by the TRS Board of Trustees. The retired member pays premiums in excess of the monthly supplement. Once retired members and eligible spouses attain age 65 and are Medicare eligible, coverage is obtained through the TRS Medicare Eligible Health Plan.

Contributions – In order to fund the post-retirement healthcare benefit, seven and one-half percent (7.50%) of the gross annual payroll of members is contributed. Three and three quarters percent (3.75%) is paid by member contributions and three quarters percent (.75%) from state appropriation and three percent (3.00%) from the employer. The state contributes the net cost of health insurance premiums for members who retired on or after July 1, 2010 who are in the non-Medicare eligible group. Also, the premiums collected from retirees as described in the plan description and investment interest help meet the medical expenses of the plan. During the year ending June 30, 2023, the District contributed \$110,153 to the medical insurance plan.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to KTRS Medical Insurance Plan

At June 30, 2023, the District reported a liability of \$1,851,000 for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability that reflected a reduction for state OPEB support provided to the District. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2022. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. An expected total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the collective net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District’s long-term share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the projected contributions

of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2022, the District's proportion was 0.0991%.

The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 1,851,000
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability associated with the District	<u>608,000</u>
	<u>\$ 2,459,000</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$117,000 and revenue of \$14,000 for support provided by the State. At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 778,000
Changes of assumptions	376,000	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments	98,000	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	575,000	156,000
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>110,153</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 1,159,153</u>	<u>\$ 934,000</u>

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, \$110,153 resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the District's OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year</u>	
2024	\$ (68,000)
2025	(47,000)
2026	(27,000)
2027	104,000
2028	104,000
Thereafter	<u>49,000</u>
	<u>\$ 115,000</u>

Actuarial methods and assumptions – The total OPEB liability was determined by applying procedures to the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022, used the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Date	June 30, 2022
Investment rate of return	7.10%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation.

Projected salary increases	3.00 - 7.50%, including inflation
Inflation rate	2.50%
Real Wage Growth	0.25%
Wage Inflation	2.75%
Healthcare cost trend rates	
Under 65	7.00% for FY 2022 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by FY 2032
Ages 65 and Older	5.125% for FY 2023 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by FY 2025
Medicare Part B Premiums	6.97% for FY 2022 with an ultimate rate of 4.50% by 2034
Municipal Bond Index Rate	3.37%
Discount Rate	7.10%
Single Equivalent Interest Rate	7.10%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation.

Mortality rates were based on the Pub2010 (Teachers Benefit-Weighted) Mortality Table projected generationally with MP-2020 with various set-forwards, set-backs, and adjustments for each of the groups; service, retirees, contingent annuitants, disabled retirees, and active members.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, rates of plan participation, and rates of plan election used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of the most recent actuarial experience studies for the System, which covered the five-year period ending June 30, 2020, adopted by the Board on September 20, 2021.

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends) used in the June 30, 2021 valuation of the Health Trust were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2021 valuation. The health care cost trend assumption was updated for the June 30, 2021 valuation and was shown as an assumption change in the TOL roll forward, while the change in initial per capita claims costs were included with experience in the TOL roll forward.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Global Equity	58.0%	5.10%
Fixed Income	9.0%	-0.10%
Real Estate	6.5%	4.00%
Private Equity	8.5%	6.90%
High Yield	8.0%	1.70%
Other Additional Categories	9.0%	2.20%
Cash	1.0%	-0.30%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

Discount rate - The discount rate used to measure the TOL as of the Measurement Date was 7.10%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate was performed in accordance with GASB 75. The projection's basis was an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2021. In addition

to the actuarial methods and assumptions of the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation, the following actuarial methods and assumptions were used in the projection of cash flows:

- Total payroll for the initial projection year consists of the payroll of the active membership present on the Valuation Date. In subsequent projection years, total payroll was assumed to increase annually at a rate of 2.75%.
- The pre-65 retiree health care costs for members retired on or after July 1, 2010 were assumed to be paid by either the State or the retirees themselves.
- As administrative expenses, other than the administrative fee of \$8.00 PMPM paid to KEHP by TRS, were assumed to be paid in all years by the employer as they come due, they were not considered.
- Cash flows occur mid-year.
- Future contributions to the Health Trust were based upon the contribution rates defined in statute and the projected payroll of active employees. Per KRS 161.540(1)(c).3 and 161.550(5), when the Health Trust achieves a sufficient prefunded status, as determined by the retirement system's actuary, the following Health Trust statutory contributions are to be decreased, suspended, or eliminated:
 - Employee contributions
 - School District/University Contributions
 - State Contributions for KEHP premium subsidies payable to retirees who retire after June 30, 2010

To reflect these adjustments, open group projections were used and assumed an equal, pro rata reduction to the current statutory amounts in the years if/when the Health Trust is projected to achieve a Funded Ratio of 100% or more. Here, the current statutory amounts are adjusted to achieve total contributions equal to the Actuarially Determined Contribution (ADC), as determined by the prior year's valuation and in accordance with the Health Trust's funding policy. As the specific methodology to be used for the adjustments has yet to be determined, there may be differences between the projected results and future experience. This may also include any changes to retiree contributions for KEHP coverage pursuant to KRS 161.675(4)(b).

- In developing the adjustments to the statutory contributions in future years, the following was assumed:
 - Liabilities and cash flows are net of expected retiree contributions and any implicit subsidies attributable to coverage while participating in KEHP.
 - For the purposes of developing estimates for new entrants, active headcounts were assumed to remain flat for all future years.

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability of the System, calculated using the discount rate of 7.10%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.10%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.10%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease <u>(6.10%)</u>	Current discount rate <u>(7.10%)</u>	1% Increase <u>(8.10%)</u>
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 2,332,000	\$ 1,851,000	\$ 1,461,000

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates – The following presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that were 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current trend rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 1,388,000	\$ 1,851,000	\$ 2,427,000

OPEB plan fiduciary net position – Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS financial report.

Life Insurance Plan

Plan description – Life Insurance Plan – TRS administers the life insurance plan as provided by Kentucky Revised Statute 161.655 to eligible active and retired members. The TRS Life Insurance benefit is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation. Changes made to the life insurance plan may be made by the TRS Board of Trustees and the General Assembly.

Benefits provided – TRS provides a life insurance benefit of five thousand dollars payable for members who retire based on service or disability. TRS provides a life insurance benefit of two thousand dollars payable for its active contributing members. The life insurance benefit is payable upon the death of the member to the member's estate or to a party designated by the member.

Contributions – In order to fund the post-retirement life insurance benefit, three hundredths of one percent (.03%) of the gross annual payroll of members is contributed by the state.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to KTRS Life Insurance Plan

At June 30, 2023, the District did not report a liability for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability for life insurance benefits because the State of Kentucky provides the OPEB support directly to TRS on behalf of the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ -
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability associated with the District	30,000
	<u>\$ 30,000</u>

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. An expected total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the actual liability of the employees and former employees relative to the total liability of the Commonwealth as determined by the actuary. At June 30, 2022, the District's proportion was 0.0973%.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$-0- and revenue of \$2,300 for support provided by the State.

Actuarial methods and assumptions - The total OPEB liability was determined by applying procedures to the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022, used the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Date	June 30, 2022

Investment rate of return	7.10%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation.
Projected salary increases	3.00 - 7.50%, including inflation
Inflation rate	2.50%
Real Wage Growth	0.25%
Wage Inflation	2.75%
Municipal Bond Index Rate	3.37%
Discount Rate	7.10%
Single Equivalent Interest Rate	7.10%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation.

Mortality rates were based on the Pub2010 (Teachers Benefit-Weighted) Mortality Table projected generationally with MP-2020 with various set-forwards set-backs and adjustments for each of the groups: service, retirees, contingent annuitants, disabled retirees and active members. The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, rates of plan participation and rates of plan election used in the June 30, 2020, valuation were based on the results of the most recent actuarial experience study for the system, which covered the five-year period ending June 30, 2020, adopted by the board on September 20, 2021. The Municipal Bond Index Rate used for this purpose is the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long Term Real Rate of Return</u>
U.S. Equity	40.0%	4.40%
International Equity	23.0%	5.60%
Fixed Income	18.0%	-0.10%
Real Estate	6.0%	4.00%
Private Equity	5.0%	6.90%
Other Additional Categories	6.0%	2.10%
Cash (LIBOR)	2.0%	-0.30%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

Discount rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability as of the measurement date was 7.10%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate was performed in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75. The projection's basis was an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2021. In addition to the actuarial methods and assumptions of the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation, the following actuarial methods and assumptions were used in the projection of the life insurance cash flows:

- Total payroll for the initial projection year consists of the payroll of the active membership present on the valuation date. In subsequent projection years, total payroll was assumed to increase annually at a rate of 2.75%.
- The employer will contribute the actuarially determined contribution (ADC) in accordance with the Life Insurance Trust's funding policy determined by a valuation performed on a date two years prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which the ADC applies.

- As administrative expenses were assumed to be paid in all years by the employer as they come due, they were not considered.
- Active employees do not contribute to the plan.
- Cash flows occur midyear.

Based on these assumptions, the Life Insurance Trust’s fiduciary net position was not projected to be depleted.

The following table presents the District’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability of the System, calculated using the discount rate of 7.10%, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.10%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.10%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.10%)	Current discount rate (7.10%)	1% Increase (8.10%)
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability associated with the District	\$ 47,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 17,000

OPEB plan fiduciary net position – Detailed information about the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS financial report.

County Employees Retirement System Insurance Fund

Plan description: The County Employees Retirement System (“CERS”) Insurance Fund was established to provide post-employment healthcare benefits to eligible members and dependents. The CERS Insurance Fund is a cost-sharing, multiple employer defined benefit plan administered by the Kentucky Retirement Systems' (KRS) board of trustees.

CERS issues a publicly available financial report included in the Kentucky Retirement Systems Annual Report that includes financial statements and the required supplementary information for CERS. The report may be obtained by writing to Kentucky Retirement Systems, Perimeter Park West, 1260 Louisville Road, Frankfort, Kentucky, 40601, or by calling (502) 564-4646 or at <https://kyret.ky.gov>.

Benefits provided – CERS health insurance benefits are subject to various participation dates to determine eligibility and health insurance contribution rates. For employees who initiated participation in the CERS system prior to July 1, 2003, KRS pays a percentage of the monthly contribution rate for insurance coverage based on the retired member’s years of service and type of service. Non-hazardous members receive a contribution subsidy for only the member’s health insurance premium.

Percentage of contribution ranges from 0% for less than 4 years of service to 100% for 20 years or more of service. For members who initiated participation in the CERS system after July 1, 2003 until August 31, 2008, members must have 120 months of service in a state-administered retirement system to qualify for participation in the KRS health plans. Members who began participating with KRS on or after September 1, 2008, must have 180 months of service upon retirement to participate in the KRS health plans. Non-hazardous retirees receive \$10 toward the monthly premium for each full year of service.

Contributions: CERS allocates a portion of the employer contributions to the health insurance benefit plans. For the year ending June 30, 2023, CERS allocated 3.39% of the 26.79% actuarially required contribution rate paid by employers for funding the healthcare benefit. In addition, 1.00% of the contributions by employees hired after September 1, 2008 are allocated to the health insurance plan. During the year ending June 30, 2023, the District contributed \$37,444 to the CERS Insurance Fund. The contribution requirements of CERS are established and may be amended by the CERS Board of Trustees.

Implicit Subsidy: The fully-insured premiums KRS pays for the Kentucky Employees’ Health Plan are blended rates based on the combined experience of active and retired members. Because the average cost

of providing health care benefits to retirees under age 65 is higher than the average cost of providing health care benefits to active employees, there is an implicit employer subsidy for the non-Medicare eligible retirees. This implicit subsidy is included in the calculation of the total OPEB liability.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to CERS Insurance Fund

At June 30, 2023, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2022. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. An expected total pension liability as of June 30, 2022 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on contributions to CERS during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. At June 30, 2022, the District's proportion was 0.0412%.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of approximately \$139,000, including an implicit subsidy of \$26,305. At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 81,856	\$ 186,487
Changes of assumptions	128,614	105,977
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments	33,006	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	71,903	38,727
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>37,444</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 352,823</u>	<u>\$ 331,191</u>

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, \$37,444 resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2024.

Deferred outflows and inflows related to differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments are netted and amortized over a closed five year period. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB are amortized over the average service life of all members. These will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year</u>	
2024	\$ 12,343
2025	10,019
2026	(44,584)
2027	6,410
2028	-
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ (15,812)</u>

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions - The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Date	June 30, 2022

Experience Study	July 1, 2013 - June 30, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Payroll Growth Rate	2.00%
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increase	3.30% to 10.30%, varies by service
Investment Rate of Return	6.25%
Healthcare Trend Rates	
Pre-65	Initial trend starting at 6.20% at January 1, 2024 and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 13 years.
Post-65	Initial trend starting at 9.00% at January 1, 2024 and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 13 years.
Mortality	
Pre-retirement	PUB-2010 General Mortality table, for the Non-Hazardous Systems, and the PUB-2010 Public Safety Mortality table for the Hazardous Systems, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010.
Post-retirement (non-disabled)	System-specific mortality table based on mortality experience from 2013-2018, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2019.
Post-retirement (disabled)	PUB-2010 Disabled Mortality table, with a 4-year set-forward for both male and female rates, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010.

Assumption Changes - The single discount rates used to calculate the total OPEB liability within each plan changed since the prior year. In conjunction with the review of the healthcare per capita claims cost, the assumed increase in future healthcare costs, or trend assumption, is reviewed on an annual basis.

The long-term expected rate of return was determined by using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rate of returns are developed for each asset class. The ranges are combined by weighting the expected future real rate of return by the target asset allocation percentage. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rate of return for each major asset class are summarized in the below tables.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by CERS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Equity		
Public Equity	50.00%	4.45%
Private Equity	10.00%	10.15%
Fixed Income		
Core Fixed Income	10.00%	0.28%
Specialty Credit	10.00%	2.28%
Cash	0.00%	-0.91%
Inflation Protected		
Real Estate	7.00%	3.67%
Real Return	13.00%	4.07%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	4.28%

Discount rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 5.70%. The single discount rates are based on the expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 6.25%, and a municipal bond rate of 3.69%, as reported in Fidelity Index’s “20-Year Municipal GO AA Index” as of June 30, 2022. Based on the stated assumptions and the projection of cash flows as of each fiscal year ending, each plan’s fiduciary net position and future contributions were projected to be sufficient to finance the future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on insurance plan investments was applied to all periods of the projected benefit payments paid from the plan. However, the cost associated with the implicit employer subsidy was not included in the calculation of the plan’s actuarial determined contributions, and any cost associated with the implicit subsidy will not be paid out of the plans trusts. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was applied to future expected benefit payments associated with the implicit subsidy.

The following table presents the District’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability of the System, calculated using the discount rate of 5.70%, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (4.70%) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.70%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (4.70%)	Current discount rate (5.70%)	1% Increase (6.70%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 1,087,127	\$ 813,206	\$ 586,765

Sensitivity of the District’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates – The following presents the District’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that were 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Current trend rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 604,601	\$ 813,206	\$ 1,063,702

OPEB plan fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CERS financial report which is publicly available at <https://kyret.ky.gov>.

Payables to the OPEB plan: At June 30, 2023, there was a total payable to CERS of \$20,374, which includes pension and OPEB contributions.

(7) CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The funds of the District must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the District’s agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank’s dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) insurance.

At June 30, 2023, the carrying amount of the Board's cash and cash equivalents was \$6,755,456, excluding trust funds, and the bank balances totaled \$7,084,685. Of the total bank balances, \$250,000 was insured by the Bank Insurance Fund and the remaining was secured by collateral held by the pledging banks in, the District's name. General Fund cash and cash equivalents at June 30, 2023 consisted of a money market checking account.

The cash deposits held at financial institutions can be categorized according to three levels of risk.

These three levels of risks are as follows:

- Category 1 Deposits, which are insured or collateralized with securities, held by the District or by its agent in the District’s name.
- Category 2 Deposits, which are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department or agent in the District’s name.
- Category 3 Deposits, which are not collateralized or insured.

Based on these three levels of risk, the District’s cash deposits are classified as Category 2.

Due to the nature of the accounts and certain limitations imposed on the use of funds, each bank account within the following funds is considered to be restricted: SEEK Capital Outlay Fund, Facility Support Program (FSPK Building) Fund, Special Revenue (Grant) Funds, Debt Service Fund, School Food Service Funds, and School Activity Funds.

Investments

During the year, the District invested excess cash into short-term United States Government obligations. In compliance with Kentucky Statutes, the District’s investment policy 04.6 specifies that the District’s investment objectives, in order of priority, are the following:

1. Legality
2. Safety of principal
3. Liquidity to enable the District to meet all operating requirements
4. Return on Investment

Credit Risk–Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. In an effort to minimize the likelihood that an issuer will default, the District has limited the number of permissible investments under its investment policy to certain highly rated investments. In accordance with this policy, the District is authorized to invest in the following:

- a. Obligations of the United States and of its agencies, national corporations, and instrumentalities, including repurchase agreements
- b. Certificates of deposit issued by banks or savings and loan institutions
- c. Bonds or certificates of indebtedness of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and of its agencies and municipalities
- d. Securities issued by a state or local government, or any instrumentality or agency thereof, in the United States, but only if fully defeased by direct obligations of or guaranteed by the United States of America
- e. Interest bearing deposits in national and state banks chartered in Kentucky and insured by an agency of the United States up to the amount so insured, and in larger amounts providing such bank shall pledge as security obligations having a current quoted market value at least equal to any uninsured deposits.

The complete investment policy 04.6 is available at <http://policy.ksba.org/Chapter.aspx?distid=159>. Investments consist of U.S. Government obligations and money market funds and are stated at fair value. As of June 30, 2023, the District had the following investments:

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Moody’s Rating</u>
U.S Treasury Notes	\$ 12,760,345	December 7, 2023	5.33%	Aaa
Money Market Funds	\$ 379,074	WAM – 19 days	4.66%	Aaa-mf

Fair Value Measurements - The District’s investments are measured and reported at fair value and are classified according to the following hierarchy:

Level 1: Investments reflect prices quoted in active markets.

Level 2: Investments reflect prices that are based on similar observable assets either directly or indirectly, which may include inputs in markets that are not considered to be active.

Level 3: Investments reflect prices based upon unobservable sources.

The categorization of investments within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the instrument and should not be perceived as the particular investment's risk. Investments in U.S. Treasury notes and money market funds are valued based on quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs). The District does not have any investments that are measured using Level 2 or Level 3 inputs.

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the District's investments at fair value as of June 30, 2023:

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>	<u>Total</u>
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$ 12,760,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,760,345
Money Market Funds	379,074	-	-	379,074
Total	<u>\$ 13,139,419</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,139,419</u>

(8) CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, was as follows:

	<u>Balance</u>			<u>Balance</u>
<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Land	\$ 175,987	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,987
Construction in progress	5,135,970	1,210,916	-	6,346,886
Land improvements	320,620	-	-	320,620
Buildings and improvements	8,895,875	-	-	8,895,875
Technology equipment	1,237,887	-	-	1,237,887
Vehicles	298,391	-	-	298,391
General equipment	258,385	-	-	258,385
Totals	<u>16,323,115</u>	<u>1,210,916</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,534,031</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation				
Land improvements	123,498	11,115	-	134,613
Buildings and improvements	6,538,933	255,915	-	6,794,848
Technology equipment	1,268,293	2,517	-	1,270,810
Vehicles	204,541	-	-	204,541
General equipment	220,238	8,946	-	229,184
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>8,355,503</u>	<u>278,493</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,633,996</u>
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets - Net	<u>\$ 7,967,612</u>	<u>\$ 932,423</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,900,035</u>

	Balance <u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2023</u>
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>				
Food service equipment	\$ 322,805	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 322,805
Food service technology	4,774	-	-	4,774
Totals	<u>327,579</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>327,579</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation				
Food service equipment	250,385	9,409	-	259,794
Food service technology	4,774	-	-	4,774
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>255,159</u>	<u>9,409</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>264,568</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Capital Assets - Net	<u>\$ 72,420</u>	<u>\$ (9,409)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 63,011</u>

Depreciation expense was allocated to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction	\$ 182,678
District administration	4,298
School administration	38,173
Plant operation & maintenance	51,784
Community services	1,560
	<u>\$ 278,493</u>

(9) CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

The District receives funding from Federal, state and local government agencies and private contributions. These funds are to be used for designated purposes only. For government agency grants, if based on the grantor's review the funds are considered not to have been used for the intended purpose, the grantors may request a refund of monies advanced, or refuse to reimburse the District for its disbursements. The amount of such future refunds and unreimbursed disbursements, if any, is not expected to be significant. Continuation of the District's grant programs is predicated upon the grantors' satisfaction that the funds provided are being spent as intended and the grantors' intent to continue their programs.

The District is subject to certain legal proceedings arising from normal business activities. Administrative officials believe that these actions are without merit or that the ultimate liability, if any, resulting from them will not materially affect the accompanying financial statements.

(10) RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various forms of loss of assets associated with the risks of fire, personal liability, theft, vehicular accidents, errors and omissions, fiduciary responsibility, etc. Each of these risk areas are covered through the purchase of commercial insurance. The District has purchased certain policies which are retrospectively rated, which includes workers' compensation insurance.

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. To obtain insurance for errors and omissions, and general liability coverage, the District obtains general insurance and unemployment insurance in accordance with the Kentucky Department of Education requirements.

(11) COBRA

Under COBRA, employers are mandated to notify terminated employees of available continuing insurance coverage. Failure to comply with this requirement may put the District at risk for a substantial

loss (contingency). It is managements' opinion that the District is in compliance with the COBRA requirements.

(12) ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS

For the year ended June 30, 2023, total payments of \$2,574,305 were made by the Commonwealth of Kentucky on behalf of the District for life insurance, health insurance, and KTRS matching and administrative fees, and vocational education. These payments were recognized as on-behalf payments and are recorded in the appropriate revenue and expense account on the Statement of Activities and the Government Funds Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance.

On-behalf payments at June 30, 2023 consisted of the following:

Teacher Retirement	\$ 1,613,698
Teacher Retirement - Health & Life	34,811
Health Insurance	742,061
Life Insurance	1,166
Admin Fee	9,348
HRA/Dental/Vision	48,471
Federal Reimbursement	(60,171)
Technology	74,840
Debt Service	110,081
Total on-behalf	<u>\$ 2,574,305</u>

With the exception of the amount for debt service, these amounts are included in the Government-wide statement of activities and the Governmental Fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances as state revenues and expenses allocated to the different functions in the same proportion as full-time employees.

(13) INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund Transfers

The following transfers were made during the year:

<u>Type</u>	<u>From Fund</u>	<u>To Fund</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Operating	General	Special Revenue	Technology Match	\$ 12,010
Operating	Building	Debt Service	Debt Service	405,725
Operating	Food Service	General	Indirect Cost Transfer	29,204
Operating	School Activity	District Activity	Operations	10,569

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE
SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Reporting Fiscal Year (Measurement Date)									
	2023 (2022)	2022 (2021)	2021 (2020)	2020 (2019)	2019 (2018)	2018 (2017)	2017 (2016)	2016 (2015)	2015 (2014)	
COUNTY EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM:										
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.0411%	0.0403%	0.0387%	0.0322%	0.0378%	0.0383%	0.0395%	0.0367%	0.0356%	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 2,973,727	\$ 2,569,441	\$ 2,967,338	\$ 2,266,399	\$ 2,305,059	\$ 2,239,475	\$ 1,944,735	\$ 1,576,495	\$ 1,156,000	
District's covered payroll	\$ 1,452,017	\$ 1,301,181	\$ 1,235,415	\$ 1,076,443	\$ 1,242,555	\$ 1,237,054	\$ 1,305,845	\$ 1,174,133	\$ 1,139,622	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	204.800%	197.470%	240.190%	210.545%	185.510%	181.033%	148.925%	134.269%	101.437%	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	52.42%	57.33%	47.81%	50.45%	53.54%	53.30%	55.50%	59.97%	66.80%	
KENTUCKY TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM:										
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.1044%	0.0994%	0.1009%	0.1094%	0.1152%	0.1205%	0.1185%	0.1132%	0.1181%	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	\$ 17,686,017	\$ 12,936,092	\$ 14,299,424	\$ 14,920,545	\$ 15,085,899	\$ 32,522,032	\$ 34,953,498	\$ 26,350,126	\$ 24,267,058	
Total	\$ 17,686,017	\$ 12,936,092	\$ 14,299,424	\$ 14,920,545	\$ 15,085,899	\$ 32,522,032	\$ 34,953,498	\$ 26,350,126	\$ 24,267,058	
District's covered payroll	\$ 3,611,190	\$ 3,528,568	\$ 3,417,543	\$ 3,621,709	\$ 3,665,764	\$ 3,705,343	\$ 3,632,924	\$ 3,548,887	\$ 3,690,245	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	56.41%	65.59%	58.27%	58.80%	59.30%	39.83%	35.22%	42.49%	45.59%	

Note: Schedule is intended to show information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
COUNTY EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM:										
Contractually required contribution	\$ 259,107	\$ 307,392	\$ 251,128	\$ 238,435	\$ 174,599	\$ 179,922	\$ 172,569	\$ 162,186	\$ 149,702	\$ 156,584
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	259,107	307,392	251,128	238,435	174,599	179,922	172,569	162,186	149,702	156,584
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's covered payroll	\$ 1,107,295	\$ 1,452,017	\$ 1,301,181	\$ 1,235,415	\$ 1,076,443	\$ 1,242,555	\$ 1,237,054	\$ 1,305,845	\$ 1,174,133	\$ 1,139,622
District's contributions as a percentage of its covered payroll	23.40%	21.17%	19.30%	19.30%	16.22%	14.48%	13.95%	12.42%	12.75%	13.74%
KENTUCKY TEACHER'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM:										
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's covered payroll	\$ 4,145,451	\$ 3,611,190	\$ 3,528,568	\$ 3,417,543	\$ 3,621,709	\$ 3,665,764	\$ 3,705,343	\$ 3,632,924	\$ 3,548,887	\$ 3,690,245
District's contributions as a percentage of its covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Note: Schedule is intended to show information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE
SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Reporting Fiscal Year (Measurement Date)					
	2023 (2022)	2022 (2021)	2021 (2020)	2020 (2019)	2019 (2018)	2018 (2017)
COUNTY EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM INSURANCE FUND:						
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.0412%	0.0403%	0.0387%	0.0322%	0.0378%	0.0383%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 813,206	\$ 771,351	\$ 933,932	\$ 541,859	\$ 671,966	\$ 769,157
District's covered payroll	\$ 847,716	\$ 991,008	\$ 898,235	\$ 838,194	\$ 937,489	\$ 1,014,165
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	95.929%	77.835%	103.974%	64.646%	71.677%	75.841%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	60.95%	62.91%	51.67%	60.44%	57.62%	52.40%
KENTUCKY TEACHER'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM - MEDICAL INSURANCE PLAN:						
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.0991%	0.0953%	0.0964%	0.1041%	0.1098%	0.1146%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 1,851,000	\$ 1,128,000	\$ 1,351,000	\$ 1,686,000	\$ 2,047,000	\$ 2,250,000
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	608,000	916,000	1,082,000	1,362,000	1,764,000	1,838,000
Total	\$ 2,459,000	\$ 2,044,000	\$ 2,433,000	\$ 3,048,000	\$ 3,811,000	\$ 4,088,000
District's covered payroll	\$ 3,111,233	\$ 3,151,833	\$ 3,344,267	\$ 3,503,200	\$ 3,603,800	\$ 3,650,000
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	59.494%	35.789%	40.397%	48.127%	56.801%	61.644%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	47.75%	51.74%	39.05%	32.58%	25.50%	21.18%

Note: Schedule is intended to show information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE
SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY (CONCLUDED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Reporting Fiscal Year (Measurement Date)					
	2023 (2022)	2022 (2021)	2021 (2020)	2020 (2019)	2019 (2018)	2018 (2017)
KENTUCKY TEACHER'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM - LIFE INSURANCE PLAN:						
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.0973%	0.0932%	0.0943%	0.1018%	0.1073%	0.1120%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	30,000	12,000	33,000	32,000	30,000	25,000
Total	<u>\$ 30,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 33,000</u>	<u>\$ 32,000</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 3,111,233	\$ 3,151,833	\$ 3,344,267	\$ 3,503,200	\$ 3,603,800	\$ 3,650,000
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	73.97%	89.15%	71.57%	73.40%	75.00%	79.99%

Note: Schedule is intended to show information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
COUNTY EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM							
INSURANCE FUND:							
Contractually required contribution	\$ 37,444	\$ 48,998	\$ 47,172	\$ 42,756	\$ 44,089	\$ 44,062	\$ 47,970
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	37,444	48,998	47,172	42,756	44,089	44,062	47,970
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District's covered payroll	\$ 1,107,295	\$ 847,716	\$ 991,008	\$ 898,235	\$ 838,194	\$ 937,489	\$ 1,014,165
District's contributions as a percentage of its covered payroll	3.39%	5.78%	4.76%	4.76%	5.26%	4.70%	4.73%
KENTUCKY TEACHER'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM - MEDICAL INSURANCE PLAN:							
Contractually required contribution	\$ 110,153	\$ 93,337	\$ 94,555	\$ 100,328	\$ 105,096	\$ 108,114	\$ 109,500
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	110,153	93,337	94,555	100,328	105,096	108,114	109,500
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District's covered payroll	\$ 3,671,345	\$ 3,111,233	\$ 3,151,833	\$ 3,344,267	\$ 3,503,200	\$ 3,603,800	\$ 3,650,000
District's contributions as a percentage of its covered payroll	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%

Note: Schedule is intended to show information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS (CONCLUDED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
KENTUCKY TEACHER'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM - LIFE INSURANCE PLAN:							
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District's covered payroll	\$ 3,671,345	\$ 3,111,233	\$ 3,151,833	\$ 3,344,267	\$ 3,503,200	\$ 3,603,800	\$ 3,650,000
District's contributions as a percentage of its covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Note: Schedule is intended to show information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – PENSION PLANS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

(1) CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

KTRS

In the 2011 valuation and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables rather than the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table, which was used prior to 2011. In the 2011 valuation, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability and mortality were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience. In the 2011 valuation, the Board adopted an interest smoothing methodology to calculate liabilities for purposes of determining the actuarially determined contributions.

In the 2016 valuation, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability, mortality and rates of salary increase were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience. In the 2016 valuation and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables projected to 2025 with projection scale BB, set forward two year for males and one year for females rather than the RP-2000 Mortality Tables projected to 2020 with projection scale AA, which was used prior to 2016.

The following change of assumptions were adopted by the Board of Trustees and reflected in the liability measurement as of June 30, 2018:

- Increased the Single Equivalent Interest Rate (SEIR) from 4.49% to 7.50%

In the 2020 valuation, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability, mortality and salary increase were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience. The expectation of mortality was changed to the Pub-2010 Mortality Tables (Teachers Benefit-Weighted) projected generationally with MP-2020 with various set forwards, set-backs and adjustments for each of the groups: service retirees, contingent annuitants, disabled retirees and actives. The assumed long-term investment rate of return was changed from 7.5% to 7.1% and the price inflation assumption was lowered from 3% to 2.5%.

CERS

The following changes were made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2015:

- The assumed investment rate of return was decreased from 7.75% to 7.50%.
- The assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.50% to 3.25%.
- The assumed rate of wage inflation was reduced from 1.00% to 0.75%.
- Payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.50% to 4.00%.
- The mortality table used for active members is RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2013 (multiplied by 50% for males and 30% for females).
- For healthy retired members and beneficiaries, the mortality table used is the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2013 (set back 1 year for females). For disabled members, the RP-2000 Combined Disabled Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2013 (set back 4 years for males) is used for the period after disability retirement.
- The assumed rates of Retirement, Withdrawal and Disability were updated to more accurately reflect experience.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
 INFORMATION – PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

The following changes were made by the Board of Trustees and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2017:

- Decreased the price inflation assumption to 2.30%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of return to 6.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption to 2.00%.

The following changes were made by the Board of Trustees and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2019:

- The assumed salary increase was changed from 4.00% (average) to 3.30%-10.30% (varies by service.)
- The mortality table used for pre-retirement is PUB-2010 General Mortality table, for the Non-Hazardous Systems, and PUB-2010 Public Safety Mortality table for the Hazardous Systems, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010.
- The mortality table used for post-retirement (non-disabled) is a system specific mortality table based on mortality experience from 2013-2018, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2019.
- The mortality table used for post-retirement (disabled) is PUB-2010 Disabled Mortality table, with a 4-year set-forward for both male and female rates, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010.

(2) METHOD AND ASSUMPTIONS USED IN CALCULATIONS OF ACTUARIALLY DETERMINED CONTRIBUTIONS

KTRS

The actuarially determined contribution rates in the schedule of employer contributions are calculated as of June 30, three years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The following actuarial methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates reported in the most recent year of that schedule:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	25.4 years
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	3.0%
Salary Increase	3.0% to 7.3%, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.5%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION – PENSION PLANS (CONCLUDED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

CERS

The following actuarial methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates for the year ending June 30, 2022:

Experience Study	July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll
Remaining Amortization Period	30 years, closed
Payroll Growth	2.00%
Asset Valuation Method	20% of the difference between the market value of assets and the expected actuarial value of assets is recognized
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increase	3.30% to 10.30%, varies by service
Investment Rate of Return	6.25%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table, projected to 2013 with Scale BB (set back 1 year for females)

(3) CHANGES OF BENEFITS

KTRS

A new benefit tier was added for members joining KTRS on and after January 1, 2022.

CERS

During the 2018 legislative session, House Bill 185 was enacted, which updated the benefit provisions for active members who die in the line of duty. Benefits paid to the spouses of deceased members have been increased from 25% of the member’s final rate of pay to 75% of the member’s average pay. If the member does not have a surviving spouse, benefits paid to surviving dependent children have been increased from 10% of the member’s final pay rate to 50% of average pay for one child, 65% of average pay for two children, or 75% of average pay for three children. The Total Pension Liability as of June 30, 2019 is determined using these updated benefit provisions.

Senate Bill 169 passed during the 2021 legislative session and increased the disability benefits for qualified members who become “totally and permanently disabled” as a result of a duty-related disability. The minimum disability benefit increased from 25% of the member’s monthly final rate of pay to 75% of the member’s monthly average pay. The insurance premium for the member, the member’s spouse, and the member’s dependent children shall also be paid in full by the System. For non-hazardous members to be eligible for this benefit, they must be working in a position that could be certified as a hazardous position. There were no other material plan provision changes since the prior valuation.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – OPEB PLANS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

(1) CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

KTRS

Medical Insurance Plan & Life Insurance Plan: The following change of assumptions were adopted by the Board of Trustees and reflected in the liability measurement as of June 30, 2020:

- In the 2020 experience study, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability, mortality and rates of salary increases were adjusted to reflect actual experience more closely. The expectation of mortality was changed to the Pub-2010 Mortality Tables (Teachers Benefit-Weighted) projected generationally with MP-2020 with various set forwards, set-backs and adjustments for each of the groups: service retirees, contingent annuitants, disabled retirees and actives.
- The assumed long-term investment rate of return was changed from 7.5% to 7.1%. The price inflation assumption was lowered from 3% to 2.5%.
- The rates of member participation and spousal participation were adjusted to reflect actual experience more closely.

For 2022, the health care trend rates were updated to reflect future anticipated experience.

CERS Insurance Fund

The following changes were made by the Board of Trustees and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2017:

- Decreased the price inflation assumption to 2.30%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of return to 6.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption to 2.00%.

The following changes were made by the Board of Trustees and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2019:

- The assumed salary increase was changed from 4.00% (average) to 3.30%-10.30% (varies by service.)
- The mortality table used for pre-retirement is PUB-2010 General Mortality table, for the Non-Hazardous Systems, and PUB-2010 Public Safety Mortality table for the Hazardous Systems, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010.
- The mortality table used for post-retirement (non-disabled) is a system specific mortality table based on mortality experience from 2013-2018, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2019.
- The mortality table used for post-retirement (disabled) is PUB-2010 Disabled Mortality table, with a 4-year set-forward for both male and female rates, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION – OPEB PLANS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

For the June 30, 2020 measurement date, the assumed increase in future health care costs, or trend assumption, is reviewed on an annual basis and was updated to better reflect more current expectations relating to anticipated future increases in the medical costs. The assumed impact of the Cadillac Tax (previously a 0.9% load on employer paid non-Medicare premiums for those who became participants prior to July 1, 2003) was removed to reflect its repeal since the prior valuation.

For the June 30, 2022 measurement date, the single discount rates used to calculate the total OPEB liability was changed to 5.70%.

(2) METHOD AND ASSUMPTIONS USED IN CALCULATIONS OF ACTUARIALLY DETERMINED CONTRIBUTIONS

KTRS

Medical Insurance Plan – The Health Trust is not funded based on an actuarially determined contribution, but instead is funded based on statutorily determined amounts. For 2022, the KTRS Board of Trustees approved a single contribution amount of up to \$696.84. KTRS will contribute this amount towards insurance costs, less the Shared Responsibility cost of \$148.50.

Life Insurance Plan - The actuarially determined contribution rates in the schedule of employer contributions are calculated as of June 30, three years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The following actuarial methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates reported in the most recent year of the schedule:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization method	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization period	25 years, Closed
Asset valuation method	Five-year smoothed value
Inflation	3.00%
Real wage growth	0.50%
Wage inflation	3.50%
Salary increases, including wage inflation	3.50% - 7.2%
Discount rate	7.50%

CERS Insurance Fund

The following actuarial methods and assumptions, for actuarially determined contributions effective for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022:

Experience Study	July 1, 2008 – June 30, 2013
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Pay
Remaining Amortization Period	30 Years, Closed
Payroll Growth Rate	2.00%
Asset Valuation Method	20% of the difference between the market value of assets and the expected actuarial value of assets is recognized
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increase	3.30% to 11.55%, varies by service
Investment Rate of Return	6.25%

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION – OPEB PLANS (CONCLUDED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Healthcare Trend Rates

Pre-65

Initial trend starting at 6.40% at January 1, 2022, gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 14 years. The 2021 premiums were known at the time of the valuation and were incorporated into the liability measurement.

Post-65

Initial trend starting at 6.30% at January 1, 2023 and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 13 years. The 2021 premiums were known at the time of the valuation and were incorporated into the liability measurement. Additionally, Humana provided “Not to Exceed” 2022 Medicare premiums, which were incorporated and resulted in an assumed 2.90% increase in Medicare premiums at January 1, 2022.

Mortality

System-specific mortality table based on mortality experience from 2013-2018, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2019.

Phase-in Provision

Board certified rate is phased into the actuarially determined rate in accordance with HB 362 enacted in 2018 for CERS non-hazardous and hazardous.

(3) CHANGES OF BENEFITS

KTRS

Medical Insurance Plan – A new benefit tier was added for members joining the System on and after January 1, 2022.

Life Insurance Plan - A new benefit tier was added for members joining the System on and after January 1, 2022.

CERS

During the 2018 legislative session, House Bill 185 was enacted, which updated the benefit provisions for active members who die in the line of duty. The system shall now pay 100% of the insurance premium for spouses and children of all active members who die in the line of duty. The total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2019, is determined using these updated benefit provisions.

Senate Bill 169 passed during the 2021 legislative session and increased the disability benefits for certain qualifying members who become “totally and permanently disabled” in the line of duty or as a result of a duty-related disability. The total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021 is determined using these updated benefit provisions.

Senate Bill 209 passed during the 2022 legislative session increased the insurance dollar contribution for members hired on or after July 1, 2003 by \$5 for each year of service a member attains over certain thresholds, depending on a member's retirement eligibility requirement. This increase in the insurance dollar contribution does not increase by 1.5% annually and is only payable for non-Medicare retirees. Additionally, it is only payable when the member's applicable insurance fund is at least 90% funded. The increase is first payable January 1, 2023.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2023**

	Building Fund	Capital Outlay Fund	Debt Service Fund	District Activity Fund	Student Activity Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
ASSETS:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 354,855	\$ 293,760	\$ -	\$ 7,085	\$ 196,572	\$ 852,272
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 354,855</u>	<u>\$ 293,760</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,085</u>	<u>\$ 196,572</u>	<u>\$ 852,272</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE:						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:						
Restricted	354,855	293,760	-	7,085	196,572	852,272
Total fund balance	<u>354,855</u>	<u>293,760</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,085</u>	<u>196,572</u>	<u>852,272</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 354,855</u>	<u>\$ 293,760</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,085</u>	<u>\$ 196,572</u>	<u>\$ 852,272</u>

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Building Fund	Capital Outlay Fund	Debt Service Fund	District Activity Fund	Student Activity Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
REVENUES:						
From local sources -						
Property taxes	\$ 502,066	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 502,066
Other local revenues	-	-	-	2,375	265,094	267,469
Interest income	-	-	-	-	6,048	6,048
Intergovernmental - State	78,942	57,186	110,081	-	-	246,209
Total revenues	<u>581,008</u>	<u>57,186</u>	<u>110,081</u>	<u>2,375</u>	<u>271,142</u>	<u>1,021,792</u>
EXPENDITURES:						
Current -						
Instruction	-	-	-	9,888	289,726	299,614
Debt service	-	-	515,806	-	-	515,806
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>515,806</u>	<u>9,888</u>	<u>289,726</u>	<u>815,420</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>581,008</u>	<u>57,186</u>	<u>(405,725)</u>	<u>(7,513)</u>	<u>(18,584)</u>	<u>206,372</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Operating transfers in	-	-	405,725	10,569	-	416,294
Operating transfers out	(405,725)	-	-	-	(10,569)	(416,294)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(405,725)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>405,725</u>	<u>10,569</u>	<u>(10,569)</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	175,283	57,186	-	3,056	(29,153)	206,372
FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 2022	179,572	236,574	-	4,029	225,725	645,900
FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 2023	<u>\$ 354,855</u>	<u>\$ 293,760</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,085</u>	<u>\$ 196,572</u>	<u>\$ 852,272</u>

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	2019	2021	2021B	KISTA	Totals
	Bond	Bond	Bond	Bond	Debt Service
	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Funds
ASSETS:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE:					
Liabilities:					
Due to other funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:					
Restricted for debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	2019 Bond Fund	2021 Bond Fund	2021B Bond Fund	KISTA Bond Fund	Totals Debt Service Funds
REVENUES:					
Intergovernmental - State	\$ 39,489	\$ 59,423	\$ 11,169	\$ -	\$ 110,081
Interest income	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>39,489</u>	<u>59,423</u>	<u>11,169</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>110,081</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Debt service	42,156	116,900	356,750	-	515,806
Total expenditures	<u>42,156</u>	<u>116,900</u>	<u>356,750</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>515,806</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,667)</u>	<u>(57,477)</u>	<u>(345,581)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(405,725)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Operating transfers in	2,667	57,477	345,581	-	405,725
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,667</u>	<u>57,477</u>	<u>345,581</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>405,725</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 2022	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 2023	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Cash Balance June 30, 2022	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance June 30, 2023	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Payable	Restricted Fund Balance June 30, 2023
Bellevue Independent High School	\$ 206,956	\$ 246,355	\$ (275,055)	\$ 178,256	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 178,256
Grandview Elementary	18,769	24,787	(25,240)	18,316	-	-	18,316
	<u>\$ 225,725</u>	<u>\$ 271,142</u>	<u>\$ (300,295)</u>	<u>\$ 196,572</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 196,572</u>

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS
BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT HIGH SCHOOL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Cash Balance June 30, 2022	Receipts	Disburse- ments	Transfers	Cash Balance June 30, 2023	Accounts Receivable (Accounts Payable)	Restricted Fund Balance June 30, 2023
Basketball - Girls	\$ 2,236	\$ 4,025	\$ (19,305)	\$ 13,044	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Track Team	527	10,536	(9,613)	-	1,450	-	1,450
Football	14,106	16,404	(28,189)	1,065	3,386	-	3,386
Basketball - Boys	7,415	9,945	(13,070)	5,278	9,568	-	9,568
Soccer Team	283	832	(240)	(610)	265	-	265
Cross Country	777	2,215	(2,220)	-	772	-	772
Volleyball Team	1,659	3,770	(2,648)	-	2,781	-	2,781
Baseball	4,421	9,506	(13,291)	(274)	362	-	362
Softball Team	295	2,090	(1,810)	-	575	-	575
Golf Team	306	3,750	(3,239)	50	867	-	867
Tennis Team	626	-	(75)	(102)	449	-	449
Athletic Acct.	2,156	52,493	(44,207)	(6,874)	3,568	-	3,568
Cheerleading Account	243	7,090	(5,947)	-	1,386	-	1,386
Middle School Cheer	290	319	(243)	(181)	185	-	185
Middle School Football	-	5,176	(4,499)	-	677	-	677
General Basketball Fund	14,930	27,877	(16,346)	(19,811)	6,650	-	6,650
Little Hoopsters Program	3,593	4,253	(1,249)	(5,749)	848	-	848
District Tournament Account	300	-	-	-	300	-	300
Stephanie Wilson Bb Mem	1,082	4,705	(4,168)	456	2,075	-	2,075
Startup Money	(1,000)	3,200	(2,200)	-	-	-	-
Bhs Band	442	656	(792)	-	306	-	306
Act / Testing Prep	4,043	-	(347)	-	3,696	-	3,696
National Honor Society	400	376	(453)	-	323	-	323
Student Council	-	724	(155)	(61)	508	-	508
General Science	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Art	106	-	-	-	106	-	106
Donations / Charity Acct	626	-	-	-	626	-	626
Bhs Alumni Memorial Fund	3,085	-	-	-	3,085	-	3,085
General Student & Supplies	27,380	20,409	(12,931)	(7,705)	27,153	-	27,153
School Fees	-	270	-	-	270	-	270
Office / Staff Account	387	296	(100)	(447)	136	-	136
Drama Club	3,474	5,308	(4,522)	(92)	4,168	-	4,168
MS Academic Team	18	524	(144)	-	398	-	398
Yearbook	1,725	509	-	-	2,234	-	2,234
STLP	50	-	-	-	50	-	50
FBLA	123	-	-	-	123	-	123
FCA	1,102	-	(368)	-	734	-	734
Maker Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bellevue FFA	61	-	-	(61)	-	-	-
Library	168	-	-	-	168	-	168
Service Learning	90	-	-	-	90	-	90
Special Ed	884	47	(21)	(59)	851	-	851
Student Incentives	429	929	(566)	-	792	-	792
Sweep To Board	-	-	(58,458)	58,458	-	-	-
Technology	5,360	3,055	-	(8,140)	275	-	275
William Lubbers Estate	11,080	2,370	-	-	13,450	-	13,450
Investment Cd - Bumper Me	10,018	-	-	-	10,018	-	10,018
Investment Cd - Swope	7,048	-	-	-	7,048	-	7,048
Swope Family Memorial	1,958	676	-	(1,000)	1,634	-	1,634
Skvope Memorial Scholarshi	-	-	(1,000)	1,000	-	-	-
Ben & Irene Flora Scholar	1,474	-	(500)	-	974	-	974
Cc Retired Teachers Schol	1,500	500	(500)	-	1,500	-	1,500
Bumper Mendell Scholarship	6,665	117	(1,000)	-	5,782	-	5,782
Lambert Stem Scholarship	1,200	1,050	(250)	-	2,000	-	2,000

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS
BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT HIGH SCHOOL (CONCLUDED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Cash Balance June 30, 2022	Receipts	Disburse- ments	Transfers	Cash Balance June 30, 2023	Accounts Receivable (Accounts Payable)	Restricted Fund Balance June 30, 2023
June M Jana Memorial Acct	\$ 9,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,100	\$ -	\$ 9,100
Bhs Athletic Boosters Sch	1,000	-	(1,000)	-	-	-	-
Kersten O'day VFW 2899	500	-	(500)	-	-	-	-
Party Source Scholarship	4,750	3,000	(1,500)	-	6,250	-	6,250
Dennis And Beth West Scho	500	-	(500)	-	-	-	-
Stephanie Wilson Scholars	8,237	-	(500)	-	7,737	-	7,737
Pall Weber Memorial Schol	300	-	(300)	-	-	-	-
Lead By Example Scholars	500	-	(500)	-	-	-	-
Charles Grant Scholarship	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Bhms Food Pantry	4,237	5,840	(49)	(10,028)	-	-	-
J Steely	5,149	-	(1,371)	(1,712)	2,066	-	2,066
J Steely - Scholarship	-	-	(1,000)	1,000	-	-	-
Pep Stldham Mem Sch	1,095	-	-	-	1,095	-	1,095
Parr Family Memorial Scho	205	-	-	-	205	-	205
Jeffrey James Scholarship	3,998	-	(1,000)	-	2,998	-	2,998
William & Janet Dosch Sch	3,630	-	(500)	-	3,130	-	3,130
Dick Jones Memorial Sch	1,280	-	(500)	-	780	-	780
Bellevue Lions Club	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Mary Ecian Memorial	816	-	-	-	816	-	816
Burke Dailey Memorial	500	-	(500)	-	-	-	-
Bobby Ci & Me Scholarship	1,500	-	(1,000)	-	500	-	500
John Thorwarth Club 65 Sc	20	-	-	-	20	-	20
Impeccable Student Schola	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clara Kerlin Campbell Set	3,000	1,000	-	-	4,000	-	4,000
Bluegrass Aerie No. 964	4,000	-	(1,000)	-	3,000	-	3,000
Schreiber Memorial Fund	2,661	1,470	-	(2,661)	1,470	-	1,470
The Godfather Scholarship	-	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
Lil Hoopsters Scholars	-	143	-	-	143	-	143
Senior Class Trip	-	14,805	(842)	(13,963)	-	-	-
Prom	1,080	6,220	(5,166)	(470)	1,664	-	1,664
Middle School Dance	510	580	(433)	-	657	-	657
Gym Concession Stand	329	-	-	-	329	-	329
Class Of 2023	643	3,855	(2,228)	89	2,359	-	2,359
Class Of 2024	25	-	-	-	25	-	25
Class Of 2025	250	-	-	-	250	-	250
Class Of 2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Class Of 2027	-	440	-	(440)	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 206,956</u>	<u>\$ 246,355</u>	<u>\$ (275,055)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 178,256</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 178,256</u>

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
<u>U.S. Department of Education</u>				
Passed through Kentucky Department of Juvenile Justice				
Passed through Kentucky Department of Education:				
School Improvement Grants	84.377A	320JC	\$ -	\$ 10,812
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	3100002-21	-	49,195
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	3100002-22	-	144,671
				<u>193,866</u>
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):				
Special Education Grants to States - IDEA, Part B	84.027	3810002.21	-	16,073
Special Education Grants to States - IDEA, Part B	84.027	3810002.22	-	193,014
COVID-19 Special Education Grants to States - IDEA, Part B	84.027	4910002.21	-	9,059
Special Education Preschool Grants	84.173	3800002-22	-	27,245
COVID-19 Special Education Grants to States - IDEA, Part B, Preschool	84.173	4900002-22	-	1,652
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA):				<u>247,043</u>
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	3230002-21	-	19,410
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	3230002-22	-	3,004
				<u>22,414</u>
Comprehensive Literacy Development	84.371	466IA	-	97,221
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	84.425D	4200003-21	-	41,237
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	84.425D	4200002-21	-	330,363
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	84.425U	4300002-21	-	192,966
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	84.425U	4300007-21	-	21,420
				<u>585,986</u> *
Total U.S. Department of Education				<u>1,157,342</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>				
Passed through State Department for Community Based Services:				
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects	93.243	SPFX	-	54,877
CARES - Child Care Development Fund	93.575	562JP	-	61,134
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				<u>116,011</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u>				
Passed through Kentucky Department of Education:				
Cash Assistance:				
State Administrative Expenses for Child Nutrition	10.560	7700001.22	-	702
COVID-19 State P-EBT Administrative Costs Grants	10.649	9990000.22	-	627

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CONCLUDED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	7720012.22	-	2,604
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	7720012.23	-	14,758
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	7690024-22	-	2,708
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	7740023.22	-	26,348
National School Lunch Program	10.555	9980000-22	-	19,014
National School Lunch Program	10.555	9980000-23	-	11,098
National School Lunch Program	10.555	7750002-22	-	39,794
National School Lunch Program	10.555	7750002-23	-	359,291
School Breakfast Program	10.553	7760005-22	-	45,970
School Breakfast Program	10.553	7760005-23	-	150,330
				<u>671,915</u>
Non-Cash Assistance:				
Food Donation	10.555	7750002-22	-	32,882
Total Child Nutrition Cluster:				<u>704,797</u>
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture				<u>706,126</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards				<u>\$ 1,979,479</u>

* Denotes major program.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

NOTE A - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the Bellevue Independent School District under the programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2023. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Bellevue Independent School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the District.

NOTE B - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE C - FOOD DISTRIBUTION

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed. At June 30, 2023, commodities on hand are included in the total inventory of \$5,243.

NOTE D - INDIRECT COST RATE

The Bellevue Independent School District has not elected to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND
OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Kentucky State Committee for
School District Audits
Members of the Board of Education
Bellevue Independent School District
Bellevue, Kentucky

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the audit requirements prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits in the *Auditor Responsibilities* and *State Compliance Requirements* sections contained in the Kentucky Public School Districts' Audit Contract and Requirements, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Bellevue Independent School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 14, 2023.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect, and correct misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Kelley Galloway Smith Cooley, PSC

Ashland, Kentucky
November 14, 2023



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Kentucky State Committee for
School District Audits
Members of the Board of Education
Bellevue Independent School District
Bellevue, Kentucky

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Bellevue Independent School District's (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be

material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Kelley Galloway Smith Cooley, PSC

Ashland, Kentucky
November 14, 2023

BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(A) SUMMARY OF AUDIT RESULTS

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal Control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified? yes x no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified? yes x none reported

Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted? yes x no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

Material weakness(es) identified? yes x no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified? yes x none reported

Type of audit auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

 yes x no

Identification of major federal programs:

COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School
Emergency Relief Fund (84.425D, 84.425U)

Dollar threshold to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs:

\$750,000

The District qualified as a low risk auditee x yes no

(B) FINDINGS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING STANDARDS

None noted in the current year.

(C) FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS RELATED TO FEDERAL AWARDS

None noted in current year.

**BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

There were no findings in the prior year.

APPENDIX D

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024**

STATEMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS

STATEMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS

KY CONST. §§ 157 and 158
KRS § 66.041

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY)	
)	SS
COUNTY OF CAMPBELL)	

The undersigned, as the Treasurer of the Board of Education of the Bellevue Independent School District (the “District”), does hereby certify that the following statements concerning the financial condition of the District are true and correct, as they appear from records of the District:

1. The assessed valuation of taxable property in the District as estimated on the last certified assessment is	\$657,796,200
2. The current population of the District is	5,671
3. The total amount of all bonds, notes, and other obligations of the District issued and outstanding, including the present Bonds of \$8,490,000*	\$15,055,000*
4. Bonds, notes, and other obligations of the District excluded from the calculation of net indebtedness are as follows:	
(a) Obligations issued in anticipation of the levy or collection of special assessments which are payable solely from those assessments or are otherwise self-supporting obligations	\$0
(b) Obligations issued in anticipation of the collection of current taxes or revenues for the fiscal year which are payable within that fiscal year	\$0
(c) Obligations that are not self-supporting obligations and are issued after July 15, 1996, by any instrumentality of the District created to finance public projects for which there has been no pledge to the payment of debt charges of any tax of the District or for which there is no covenant by the District to collect or levy a tax to pay debt charges	\$6,565,000
(d) Self-supporting obligations and other obligations for which there has been no pledge to the payment of debt charges of any tax of the District or for which there is no covenant by the District to collect or levy a tax to pay debt charges	\$0
(e) Obligations issued to pay costs of public projects to the extent they are issued in anticipation of the receipt of, and are payable as to principal from, federal or state grants within that fiscal year	\$0
(f) Leases entered into under KRS Sections 65.940 to 65.956 after July 15, 1996 which are not tax-supported leases	\$0
(g) Bonds issued in the case of an emergency, when the public health or safety should so require	\$0
(h) Bonds issued to fund a floating indebtedness	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS	\$6,565,000

* Preliminary, subject to change.

5. The total amount of bonds, notes, and other obligations of the District subject to the debt limitation set forth in KRS Section 66.041 (Line 3 minus Line 4) is \$8,490,000*
6. The total amount of bonds, notes, and other obligations of the District subject to the debt limitation set forth in KRS Section 66.041, as computed in Line 5 above, does not exceed 2% of the assessed valuation of all of the taxable property in the District.**
7. The current tax rate of the District, for school purposes, upon the value of its taxable property is \$0.8200 per \$100 of assessed valuation for real property and \$0.9610 per \$100 of assessed valuation for tangible property, which does not exceed the maximum permissible aggregate tax rate for the District permitted by Kentucky law.
8. The issuance of the bonds, bond anticipation notes, or other obligations set forth in Line 3 hereof will not cause the tax rate set forth in Paragraph 7 hereof to increase in an amount which would exceed the maximum permissible aggregate tax rate for the District permitted by Kentucky law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 11, 2024.

By: _____
Treasurer

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** In accordance with KRS Section 66.041, a city, county, urban-county, consolidated local government, charter county, or taxing district shall not incur net indebtedness to an amount exceeding the following maximum percentages on the value of taxable property within the city, county, urban-county, consolidated local government, charter county, or taxing district, as estimated by the last certified assessment previous to the incurring of the indebtedness:

- (a) Cities, urban-counties, consolidated local governments, and charter counties having a population of 15,000 or more, 10%;
- (b) Cities, urban-counties, and charter counties having a population of less than 15,000 but not less than 3,000, 5%;
- (c) Cities, urban-counties, and charter counties having a population of less than 3,000, 3%; and
- (d) Counties and taxing districts, 2%.

APPENDIX E

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024**

FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

The form of the approving legal opinion of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, Bond Counsel, is set forth below. The actual opinion will be delivered on the date of delivery of the Bonds referred to therein and may vary from the form set forth to reflect circumstances both factual and legal at the time of delivery. Recirculation of the Final Official Statement shall create no implication that Dinsmore & Shohl LLP has reviewed any of the matters set forth in such opinion subsequent to the date of such opinion.

[Date of Delivery]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined the transcript of proceedings for the issue of \$8,490,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Bonds”) of the Bellevue Independent School District (the “District”), dated December 11, 2024, numbered R-1 upward, and of denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds mature, bear interest, and are subject to [mandatory and] optional redemption upon the terms set forth therein. We have also examined a specimen Bond.

Based upon this examination, we are of the opinion, based upon the laws, regulations, rulings, and decisions in effect on the date hereof, that:

1. The Bonds constitute valid obligations of the District in accordance with their terms, which, unless paid from other sources, are payable from taxes to be levied by the District, without limitation as to rate.

2. Under the laws, regulations, rulings, and judicial decisions in effect on the date hereof, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Further, interest on the Bonds will not be treated as a specific item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In rendering the opinions set forth in this paragraph, we have assumed continuing compliance with certain covenants designed to meet the requirements of Section 103 of the Code. We express no other opinion as to the federal or state tax consequences of purchasing, holding, or disposing of the Bonds.

3. Interest on the Bonds is not subject to taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, and the Bonds are not subject to ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky or any political subdivision thereof.

The District has designated the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” with respect to investments by certain financial institutions under Section 265 of the Code.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon covenants and certifications of facts, estimates, and expectations made by officials of the District and others contained in the transcript for the Bonds; which we have not independently verified. It is to be understood that the enforceability of the Bonds may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and any other laws in effect from time to time affecting creditors’ rights generally, and to the exercise of judicial discretion.

Very truly yours,

* Preliminary, subject to change.

APPENDIX F

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024**

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE (this “Certificate”) is executed and delivered as of December 11, 2024, by the Bellevue Independent School District (the “Issuer”), in connection with the issuance and delivery of \$8,490,000* aggregate principal amount of Bellevue Independent School District, Series 2024 (the “Obligations”). The Obligations are being issued under and in accordance with a resolution duly adopted by Board of Education of the Issuer on September 18, 2024 (the “Authorizing Legislation”). The Issuer hereby certifies, covenants, and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of this Certificate.

This Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer to provide for the disclosure of certain information concerning the Obligations on an ongoing basis, as set forth herein, for the benefit of the Holders (as hereinafter defined) of the Obligations, in accordance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended from time to time (the “Rule”).

Section 2. Definitions; Scope of this Certificate.

All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Authorizing Legislation and the Obligations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Disclosure Agent” shall mean the Issuer or any disclosure agent appointed or engaged by the Issuer, and any successor disclosure agent shall automatically succeed to the rights and duties of the Disclosure Agent hereunder, without any amendment hereto. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Financial Information” means a copy of the annual comprehensive financial report prepared for the Issuer, which shall include, if prepared, a balance sheet, a statement of revenues and expenditures, and a statement of changes in fund balances, generally consistent with the information set forth in Appendix C to the Offering Document. All of such Annual Financial Information shall be prepared using generally accepted accounting principles as applied to governmental units; provided, however, that the Issuer may change the accounting principles used to prepare such Annual Financial Information so long as the Issuer includes, as information provided to the public, a statement to the effect that different accounting principles are being used, stating the reason for such change, and explaining how to compare the financial information provided by the differing accounting principles. Any items listed above may be set forth in other documents which have been transmitted to the MSRB, including any Offering Documents of debt issues of the Issuer or any related public entities, or may be included by specific reference to any documents available to the public on the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system or filed with the SEC. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

“Beneficial Owner” means any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Obligations (including any persons holding the Obligations through nominees, depositories, or other intermediaries).

“Event,” with respect to the Obligations, means any of the following events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves, reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements, reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

* Preliminary, subject to change.

- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of any proposed or final determinations of taxability, any Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or any other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or any other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers (except any mandatory scheduled redemptions not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event);
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of any property securing the repayment of the securities, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or any other similar event of the Issuer (Note – This event is considered to occur upon the occurrence of any of the following events: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or other similar officer for the Issuer in any proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under any state or federal law in which any court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the Issuer in possession of such assets or business but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer);
- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or other acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake any such actions, or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to such actions, other than in accordance with its terms, if material;
- (xiv) Appointment of any successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or any other similar terms of any Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (xvi) Default, acceleration event, termination event, modification of terms, or any other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The SEC requires the listing of (i) through (xvi), although some of such events may not be applicable to the Obligations.

“Financial Obligation” means (a) any debt obligation; (b) any derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, any existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) a guarantee of either (a) or (b). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Holders” means any holder or Beneficial Owner of the Obligations.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Offering Document” means the Official Statement dated August 28, 2024.

“Operating Data” means an update of certain operating data of the Issuer, which is limited to the information set forth under the following headings (or their functional equivalents) of Appendix B to the Offering Document: “Tax Base Information.”

“Participating Underwriter” means any of the original underwriters of the Obligations required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Obligations.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 3. Disclosure of Information.

(A) Information Provided to the Public. Except to the extent that this Certificate is modified or otherwise altered in accordance with Section 4 hereof, the Issuer shall make, or shall cause the Disclosure Agent to make, public the information set forth in subsections (i), (ii), and (iii) below:

(i) Annual Financial Information and Operating Data. The Annual Financial Information and Operating Data of the Issuer, at least annually, on or before 270 days after the end of each fiscal year ending June 30, commencing with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, and continuing with each fiscal year thereafter. If the Disclosure Agent is an entity or person other than the Issuer, then the Issuer shall provide the Annual Financial Information and Operating Data to the Disclosure Agent no later than fifteen Business Days before the disclosure date set forth above. The Annual Financial Information and Operating Data may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the other Annual Financial Information.

(ii) Event Notices. Notice of the occurrence of any Event, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Event.

(iii) Failure to Provide Annual Financial Information or Operating Data. Notice of the failure of the Issuer to provide the Annual Financial Information or Operating Data by the disclosure date required by subsection (A)(ii) of this Section.

(B) Dates Information is to be Provided to the Public. The Annual Financial Information and Operating Data of the Issuer and, subject to the timing requirement set forth in subsection (A)(ii) of this Section, notices of Event occurrences shall be made public on the same day as notice thereof is given to the Holders of the outstanding Obligations, if such notice is required in accordance with the provisions of the Authorizing Legislation or the Obligations, and such information shall not be made public before the date of such notice.

(C) Means of Making Information Public.

(i) Information shall be deemed to have been made public by either the Issuer or the Disclosure Agent under this Certificate if such information is transmitted as provided in subsection (C)(ii) of this Section, by the following means:

(a) to all of the Holders of outstanding Obligations, by first class mail, postage prepaid;

(b) to the MSRB, in any electronic format prescribed by the MSRB, and accompanied by the identifying information prescribed by the MSRB; or

(c) to the SEC, by (1) electronic facsimile transmissions confirmed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or (2) first class mail, postage prepaid; provided, however, that the Issuer and the Disclosure Agent are authorized to transmit information to the SEC by any means that are mutually acceptable to the Issuer or the Disclosure Agent, as the case may be, and the SEC.

(ii) The following information shall be transmitted to the following parties:

(a) All information required to be provided to the public under subsection (A) of this Section shall also be transmitted to the MSRB.

(b) All information required to be provided to the public under subsection (A) of this Section shall be made available, upon request therefor, to any Holders of the Obligations, but need not be transmitted to the Holders of the Obligations who do not so request.

(iii) To the extent that the Issuer is obligated to file any Annual Financial Information and Operating Data with the MSRB under this Certificate, such Annual Financial Information and Operating Data may be set forth in a document or a set of documents transmitted to the MSRB or may be included by specific reference to any documents available to the public on the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system or filed with the SEC.

(iv) The Issuer or the Disclosure Agent may require payment from the Holders of the Obligations in connection with any request from a Holder for any periodic information regarding the finances or operational data of the Issuer or for any information regarding the occurrence of an Event, as provided by subsection (C)(ii)(b) of this Section, by charging any Holder which makes such a request for (1) the reasonable costs incurred by the Issuer or Disclosure Agent in duplicating and transmitting the requested information to such Holder, and (2) the reasonable administrative expenses incurred by the Issuer or Disclosure Agent in providing the requested information to such Holder.

Section 4. Amendment or Modification.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate to the contrary, the Issuer may amend this Certificate and waive any provision hereof, so long as such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel with expertise in federal securities laws, stating that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause any of the undertakings set forth herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof, but taking into account any subsequent change in the Rule or in the official interpretation thereof, as well as any change in circumstance.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

(A) Termination of Certificate. The obligations of the Issuer and the Disclosure Agent, if any, under this Certificate shall terminate when all of the Obligations are, or are deemed to be, no longer outstanding by reason of the redemption or legal defeasance of the Obligations or upon the maturity thereof.

(B) Additional Information. Nothing in this Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from (i) disseminating any other information using the means of dissemination set forth herein or by any other means of communication, or (ii) including any other information, in addition to the information that is required by this Certificate, in any Annual Financial Information, Operating Data, or notice of the occurrence of an Event provided hereunder. If the Issuer chooses to include any other information in any Annual Financial Information, Operating Data, or notice of the occurrence of an Event in addition to that which is specifically

required under this Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation hereunder to update any such additional information or to include such information in any future Annual Financial Information, Operating Data, or notice of the occurrence of an Event provided under this Certificate.

(C) Defaults; Remedies. If the Issuer or the Disclosure Agent, if any, fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Certificate, any Holder of the Obligations may take any action as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking an action in mandamus or for specific performance, to cause the Issuer or the Disclosure Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its respective obligations hereunder. Any default under this Certificate shall not constitute a default on the Obligations, and the sole remedy available in any proceeding to enforce this Certificate shall be an action to compel specific performance.

(D) Beneficiaries. This Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Disclosure Agent, if any, the Participating Underwriter, and the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Obligations and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 6. Additional Disclosure Obligations.

The Issuer hereby acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including, but not limited to, the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, may apply to the Issuer and that, under some circumstances, compliance with this Certificate, without additional disclosures or other action, may not fully discharge all of the duties and obligations of the Issuer under such laws.

Section 7. Notices.

Any notices or communications to the Issuer may be given as follows:

To the Issuer: Bellevue Independent School District
219 Center Street
Bellevue, Kentucky 41073
Attention: Finance Director
Telephone: 859.341.2473

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank]

SIGNATURE PAGE TO CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this Certificate as of the day and year first above written.

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE
BELLEVUE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL
DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson

APPENDIX G

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024**

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered under the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that its participants (the “Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between the Direct Participants’ accounts, which eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers, dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”), which is the holding company for DTC, the National Securities Clearing Corporation, and the Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others, including both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers, dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with any Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (the “Indirect Participants” and, together with the Direct Participants, the “Participants”). DTC has a rating of AA+ from S&P. The DTC Rules that are applicable to the Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through the Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (each, a “Beneficial Owner”) is, in turn, to be recorded on the records of the Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants. The Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase; provided, however, that the Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of such transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct Participant or the Indirect Participant through which such Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of the Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. The Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all of the Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership of the Bonds. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

The conveyance of notices and any other communications by DTC to the Direct Participants, by the Direct Participants to the Indirect Participants, and by the Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants to

the Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. The Beneficial Owners may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events relating to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the bond documents. For example, the Beneficial Owners may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to the Beneficial Owners. Alternatively, the Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a single issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detailed information from the District or the Paying Agent, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown upon DTC's records. All payments by the Participants to the Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with any securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) will be the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, the disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and the disbursement of such payments to Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as the securities depository for the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information contained in this Appendix concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX H

**BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024**

OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE

OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE

\$8,490,000*

BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2024

Notice is hereby given that electronic bids will be received by the Board of Education of the Bellevue Independent School District (the “District”), until 12:00 pm., E.T. on November 20, 2024, at the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 200 Mero Street, 5th Floor, Frankfort, Kentucky 40622, receive sealed, competitive bids for the bonds of the District described herein (the “Bonds”). To be considered, Bids must be submitted on an Official Bid Form and delivered to the Secretary of the District at the address indicated, on the date of sale, no later than the hour indicated. Alternatively, electronic bids for the Bonds may be submitted through the BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ system, as described herein. Bids will be opened by the Secretary and may be accepted without further action by the District’s Board of Education.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, PURPOSE OF ISSUE, AND SECURITY

The Bonds are authorized by Sections 66.011 to 66.191, inclusive, of Kentucky Revised Statutes, as amended (the “General Obligation Act”), and Section 160.160 of Kentucky Revised Statutes, as amended, and are being issued under and in accordance with a Bond Resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on September 18, 2024 (the “Bond Resolution”). The Bonds are general obligation bonds and constitute a direct indebtedness of the District. The Bonds are secured by the District’s ability to levy, and its pledge to levy, an ad valorem tax on all property within the District in a sufficient amount to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) financing all or a portion of the costs acquiring, constructing, renovating, equipping, and installing capital improvements to the Bellevue High School Stadium and the Ben Flora Gymnasium (collectively, the “Project”); (ii) paying capitalized interest on the Bonds, if desirable; (iii) paying all or a portion of the costs of credit enhancement for the Bonds, if any; and (iv) paying all or a portion of the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

BOND MATURITIES, PRIOR REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, AND PAYING AGENT

The Bonds shall be dated their date of initial issuance and delivery, bearing interest from such date, payable on each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2025.

The Bonds are scheduled to mature on June 1, in each of the years as follows:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount*</u>
December 1, 2025	\$ 120,000	December 1, 2038	170,000
December 1, 2026	130,000	December 1, 2039	175,000
December 1, 2027	135,000	December 1, 2040	185,000
December 1, 2028	135,000	December 1, 2041	590,000
December 1, 2029	145,000	December 1, 2042	615,000
December 1, 2030	125,000	December 1, 2043	640,000
December 1, 2031	135,000	December 1, 2044	660,000
December 1, 2032	140,000	December 1, 2045	675,000
December 1, 2033	150,000	December 1, 2046	705,000
December 1, 2034	150,000	December 1, 2047	735,000
December 1, 2035	130,000	December 1, 2048	765,000
December 1, 2036	140,000	December 1, 2049	795,000
December 1, 2037	145,000		

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The Bonds maturing on or after December 1, 2033 are subject to optional redemption on December 1, 2032 or any date thereafter, in whole or in part, in such order of maturity as shall be designated in writing by the District, and by lot within a maturity, at the election of the District upon thirty-five days' written notice to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Louisville, Kentucky, as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent and Registrar") at a redemption price equal to the par amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least thirty days before the redemption date of any Bonds, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall cause a notice of such redemption either in whole or in part, signed by the Paying Agent and Registrar, to be mailed, first class, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent and Registrar, but failure to mail any such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for such redemption of Bonds for which such notice has been sent. Each such notice shall set forth the date fixed for redemption, the redemption price to be paid and, if less than all of the Bonds being payable by their terms on a single date then outstanding shall be called for redemption, the distinctive number or letters, if any, of such Bonds to be redeemed.

BIDDING CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

The terms and conditions of the sale of the Bonds are as follows:

(i) Bid Form. Bids shall be for the entire issue and shall be made on the Official Bid Form in order to provide for uniformity in submission of bids and ready determination of the lowest and best bid.

(ii) Minimum Bid. Bidders are required to bid for the entire issue of Bonds at a minimum price of not less than \$8,320,200.00 (98% of par), PAYABLE IN IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FUNDS.

(iii) Award; Adjustment. The determination of the best purchase bid for each of the Bonds will be made on the basis of the lowest true interest rate to be calculated as that rate (or yield) which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest on the Bonds (compounded semi-annually from the date of the Bonds), produces an amount equal to the purchase price of the Bonds, as set forth in the Official Bid Form for the Bonds, for exactly \$8,490,000* principal amount of Bonds offered for sale hereunder. Upon determination of the lowest true interest rate, the principal amounts of the Bonds shall be immediately adjusted by the District in order to determine the maturities of the final bond issue. The successful bidder will be required to accept the Bonds in the amounts so computed, whether the principal amount has been increased by up to 10% or decreased in an amount deemed by the District to be in the best interest of the District (the "Permitted Adjustment") and to pay the purchase price based upon the aggregate amount of the final issue.

The District also has the right to adjust individual principal maturity amounts, even if the total amount of the Bonds does not change, in order to promote the desired annual debt service levels. In the event that the principal amount of any maturity of the Bonds is revised after the award, the interest rate and reoffering price for each maturity and the Underwriter's Discount of the Bonds, as submitted by the successful bidder, will be held constant. The Underwriter's Discount is defined as the difference between the purchase price of the Bonds submitted by the successful bidder and the price at which the Bonds will be offered to the public, calculated from information provided by the bidder, divided by the par amount of the Bonds bid.

(iv) Good Faith Deposit. The successful purchaser shall be required (without further advice from the District) to wire transfer an amount equal to 2% of the par amount of the Bonds to the Paying Agent by the close of business of the day following the award as a good faith deposit. The good faith deposit will be applied (without interest) to the purchase price of the Bonds upon the delivery thereof, and will be forfeited if the purchaser fails to take delivery of the Bonds.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(v) Interest Rates. Bidders must stipulate an interest rates in multiples of 1/8, 1/10, or 1/20 of 1%. Only one interest rate shall be permitted per Bond, and all Bonds of the same maturity shall bear the same rate. There is no limit on the number of different interest rates. Interest rates may not exceed 5% per annum.

(vi) Submission of Bids. Each bid on the Official Bid Form shall be placed in a sealed envelope addressed to the District, and on the outside of the envelope, there shall appear a legend identifying the same as being a bid for the “Bellevue Independent School District General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024.” No bid will be given consideration unless it is actually received or is in the process of telephonic transfer in the office of the District before the time set forth at the beginning of these Official Terms and Conditions.

Notice is hereby given that electronic proposals will be received via BIDCOMP™/PARITY™, in the manner prescribed by these Official Terms and Conditions, until 12:00 pm ET, on November 20, 2024, and no bid received after such time shall be accepted. Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through the BIDCOMP™/PARITY™ system, and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. A subscription to the BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ System is required in order to submit an electronic bid for the Bonds. The District will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time maintained by BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids, whether in electronic or written form. Electronic bids made through the BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ facilities shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale, and shall be binding upon such bidders as if made by signed, sealed, and written bids delivered to the District. The District shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by BiDCOMP™/PARITY™. The use of BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. To the extent any instructions or directions provided by the BIDCOMP™/PARITY™ system conflict with these Official Terms and Conditions, the terms of these Official Terms and Conditions shall control. For additional information regarding the BIDCOMP™/PARITY™ system, potential bidders may contact the Independent Registered Municipal Advisor or BIDCOMP™/PARITY™ at 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, Telephone: (800) 850-7422.

(vii) Term Bond Option. The purchaser of the Bonds may specify that any of the Bonds maturing in any two or more consecutive years may, in lieu of maturing in each of such years, be combined to comprise a Term Bond, bearing a single rate of interest, maturing in the latest of such years, and subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at par in each of the years and in the principal amounts of such Bonds comprising such Term Bond, which principal amount shall mature in that year.

(viii) Bond Insurance. If the successful bidder desires to obtain insurance guaranteeing the payment of the principal of and/or interest on the Bonds, the District agrees that it will cooperate with the successful bidder in obtaining such insurance, but all of the expenses and charges in connection therewith shall be borne by such bidder and the District shall not be liable to any extent therefor.

(ix) DTC. The successful bidder may also elect to notify the Independent Registered Municipal Advisor within twenty-four hours of the award that standard bond certificates be issued. If no such election is made, the Bonds will be delivered using the book-entry only system administered by DTC.

(x) Acceptance of Bid. The District will accept a bid or reject all bids on the date stated at the beginning of these Official Terms and Conditions.

(xi) Right to Reject Bids. The right to reject bids for any reason deemed advisable by the Board of Education of the District and the right to waive any possible informalities or irregularities in any bid which, in the judgment of the District, shall be minor or immaterial is expressly reserved.

(xii) Official Statement. The District will provide the successful purchaser of the Bonds with a Final Official Statement, in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended. The

Final Official Statement will be provided to the purchaser of the Bonds in electronic form, in sufficient time to meet the delivery requirements of the SEC and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The successful bidders will be required to pay for the printing of the Final Official Statement.

(xiii) CUSIPs. CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds at the expense of the District. Improper imprintation or the failure to imprint CUSIP numbers shall not constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of any accepted proposal for the purchase of the Bonds.

(xiv) Rights Reserved. The District reserves the right to reject any and all bids for the Bonds, to waive any informality in any bid, or, upon 24 hours advance notice before the sale date provided through the BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ system, to postpone the sale date of the Bonds. The Bonds are offered for sale subject to the principal of and interest on the Bonds not being subject to federal income taxation nor being subject to Kentucky income taxation or Kentucky ad valorem taxation on the date of their delivery to the purchaser, all in accordance with the final approving legal opinion of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, Covington, Kentucky, which opinion will be qualified in accordance with the section hereof on TAX TREATMENT.

(xv) Independent Registered Municipal Advisor. Bidders are advised that Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC, Lexington, Kentucky has been employed as an Independent Registered Municipal Advisor in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Its fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery thereof.

(xvi) Purchaser Certification. The winning bidder of the Bonds shall assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at closing an “issue price” or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A-1 or Exhibit A-2, as applicable, with such modifications as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the District and Bond Counsel. All actions to be taken by the District under these Official Terms and Conditions to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the District by the District’s Independent Registered Municipal Advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the District shall be provided to the District’s Independent Registered Municipal Advisor.

The District intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation § 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining “competitive sale” for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of each of the Bonds (the “competitive sale requirements”) because:

- (1) the District shall disseminate these Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;
- (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (3) the District may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (4) the District anticipates awarding the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the lowest true interest cost, as set forth herein.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this these Official Terms and Conditions shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in the bid.

If the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the District shall advise the applicable winning bidder. The District will treat the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date of any maturity of the Bonds as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), in each case applied on a maturity-

by-maturity basis (and, if different interest rates apply within any maturity, to each separate CUSIP number within that maturity). Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the District determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule to any maturity of the Bonds. Bidders should prepare their bids for the Bonds on the assumption that some or all of the maturities of the Bonds will be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule in order to establish the issue price of the Bonds.

If the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the winning bidder for the Bonds shall assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an “issue price” or similar certificate setting forth the hold-the-offering-price rule as the issue price of that maturity, in each case applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis (and if different interest rates apply within a maturity, to each separate CUSIP number within that maturity) substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A-2, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the District, and Bond Counsel.

The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (a) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires; (b) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires; and (c) in the event that an underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

By submitting a bid for the Bonds, each bidder confirms that: (1) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement, and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires; and (2) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), the District will execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be dated the date of issuance of the Bonds (the “Continuing Disclosure Certificate”), the form of which is set forth in “Appendix F – Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate” hereto, for the benefit of all parties who may become registered owners or beneficial owners of the Bonds from time to time. Under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will agree to comply with the provisions of the Rule by causing the following the following information to be provided:

- (i) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”), or to any successor thereto for purposes of the Rule, through the continuing disclosure service portal provided by the

MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system, as described in 1934 Act Release No. 59062, or any similar system that is acceptable to the SEC, for each fiscal year of the District, certain annual financial information and operating data for the District (the "Annual Financial Information"), generally consistent with (i) the financial information and operating data of the District set forth in Appendix B to the Official Statement, and (ii) the audited financial statements of the District set forth in Appendix C to the Official Statement. The Annual Financial Information shall be provided annually, no later than 270 days after the end of the fiscal year ending on the preceding June 30, commencing with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, provided, however, that the audited financial statements may not be available by such date, but shall be made available immediately upon delivery thereof by the auditors for the District; and

- (ii) to the MSRB, through EMMA, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of the occurrence of the following events with respect to the Bonds:
- (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
 - (b) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
 - (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
 - (f) Adverse tax opinions, issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or any other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security;
 - (g) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
 - (h) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers (except for any mandatory scheduled redemptions not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event);
 - (i) Defeasances;
 - (j) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
 - (k) Rating changes;
 - (l) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or other similar event of the District (Note: This event is considered to occur upon the occurrence of any of the following: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or under any other state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession of such assets or business, but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District);
 - (m) The consummation of any merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action, or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than in accordance with its terms, if material;
 - (n) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

- (o) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or an agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect its security holders, if material; and
 - (p) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or any other similar events under the terms of any Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.
- (iii) in a timely manner, to the MSRB through EMMA, notice of a failure (of which the District has knowledge) of the District to provide the required Annual Financial Information on or before the date specified in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

“Financial Obligation” shall mean (a) a debt obligation, (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) a guarantee of either (a) or (b). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet website or filed with the SEC.

The Continuing Disclosure Certificate provides bondholders, including the beneficial owners of the Bonds, with certain enforcement rights in the event of failure by the District to comply with the terms thereof; however, a default under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate does not constitute an event of default under the Bond Resolution. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate may also be amended or terminated under certain circumstances in accordance with the Rule as more fully described therein.

For purposes of this transaction with respect to events as set forth in the Rule:

- (a) there are no debt service reserve funds applicable to the Bonds;
- (b) [there are no credit enhancements applicable to the Bonds;]
- (c) there are no liquidity providers applicable to the Bonds; and
- (d) there is no property securing the repayment of the Bonds.

The District intends to file all future Annual Financial Information within the time requirements set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and has adopted policies and procedures to ensure the timely filing thereof, including retaining Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, to serve as disclosure agent to the District. The District’s policies and procedures are available to the public upon request.

TAX TREATMENT

In the opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, interest on the Bonds will be excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) and will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Further, Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is exempt from income taxation and that the Bonds are exempt from ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and any of its political subdivisions.

The District has designated the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265 of the Code.

A copy of the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds is set forth in Appendix E to the Official Statement.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions, and requirements with respect to the exclusion of interest on certain obligations, including the Bonds, from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District has covenanted to comply with certain restrictions designed to ensure that interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any failure to comply with these covenants could result in the interest on the Bonds being includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and such inclusion could be required retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel assumes compliance with these covenants. However, Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken) or any events occurring (or not occurring) after the date of issuance of the Bonds may adversely affect the tax status of interest on the Bonds.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Bonds and any other documents related thereto may be changed, and certain actions (including, without limitation, the defeasance of the Bonds) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Bonds or such other documents. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to any Bonds or the tax status of the interest thereon if any such change occurs or any such action is taken or omitted upon the advice or approval of bond counsel other than Dinsmore & Shohl LLP.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and that interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for Kentucky income tax purposes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds may otherwise affect a Bondholder's federal, state, or local tax liabilities. The nature and extent of these tax consequences may depend upon the particular tax status of the Bondholder or the Bondholder's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinions regarding any tax consequences other than what is set forth in its opinion, and each Bondholder or potential Bondholder is urged to consult with its tax counsel with respect to the effects of purchasing, holding, or disposing of the Bonds on the tax liabilities of the individual or entity.

Receipt of tax-exempt interest, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds may result in other collateral federal, state, or local tax consequences for certain taxpayers. Such effects may include, without limitation, increasing the federal tax liability of certain foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code; increasing the federal tax liability of certain insurance companies under Section 832 of the Code; increasing the federal tax liability and affecting the status of certain S Corporations subject to Section 1362 and Section 1375 of the Code; increasing the federal tax liability of certain individual recipients of Social Security or the Railroad Retirement benefits under Section 86 of the Code; and limiting the amount of the Earned Income Credit under Section 32 of the Code that might otherwise be available. Ownership of the Bonds may also result in the limitation of interest and certain other deductions for financial institutions and certain taxpayers under Section 265 of the Code. Finally, the residence of a bondholder in a state other than Kentucky or a bondholder being subject to tax in a state other than Kentucky may result in income or other tax liabilities being imposed on such bondholder by such states or their political subdivisions based on the interest or other income from the Bonds.

BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT BOARD OF EDUCATION

By: /s/ Jenny Hazeres
Chairperson

SCHOOL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION

By: /s/ Kristi Russell
Executive Director

**EXHIBIT A-1
TO
OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE
FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

[In case of receipt of at least three qualified bids for the Bonds]

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

Dated November 20, 2024

Re: \$8,490,000* Bellevue (Kentucky) Independent School District General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024, dated December 11, 2024

The undersigned, on behalf of [Underwriter Name] (the “Underwriter”), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned bonds (the “Bonds”).

1. Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.

(a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds to the Public by the Underwriter are the prices listed in Schedule I attached hereto (the “Expected Offering Prices”). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Bonds used by the Underwriter in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. A true and correct copy of the bid provided by the Underwriter to purchase the Bonds is attached hereto as Schedule II.

(b) The Underwriter was not given the opportunity to review any other bids prior to submitting its bid.

(c) The bid submitted by the Underwriter constituted a firm offer to purchase the Bonds.

2. Yield on the Bonds. It computed the yield on the Bonds, [Yield]%, as that yield (determined on the basis of semiannual compounding) which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest to be made with respect to particular obligations, produces an amount equal to their purchase price, which, in the case of the Bonds, is the Expected Offering Prices, determined without taking into account issuance expenses and Underwriter’s discount.

3. Weighted Average Maturity. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds has been calculated to be [WAM] years. The weighted average maturity is the sum of the products of the respective Expected Offering Price of each Maturity and the number of years to maturity (determined separately for each Maturity and by taking into account mandatory redemptions), divided by the aggregate Expected Offering Prices of the Bonds as of the date hereof.

4. Defined Terms.

(a) “Issuer” means the Bellevue Independent School District.

(b) “Maturity” means any Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(c) “Public” means a person (including an individual, a trust, an estate, a partnership, a company, an association, or a corporation) other than an Underwriter or any related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party,” for the purposes of this certificate, generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(d) “Sale Date” means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is _____, 2024.

(e) “Underwriter” means (i) any person that agrees, under a written contract with the Issuer (or the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate), to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees, under a written contract, directly or indirectly, with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph, to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing contained in this certificate represents the Underwriter’s interpretation of any laws, including, specifically, Section 103 and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable Treasury Regulations issued thereunder. The Underwriter understands that the information set forth in this certificate will be relied upon (i) by the Issuer with respect to certain representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and (ii) by Dinsmore & Shohl LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and any other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time in connection with the Bonds.

[UNDERWRITER NAME]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**SCHEDULE I
TO
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE
EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES**

(See attachment)

**SCHEDULE II
TO
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

COPY OF BID

(See attachment)

EXHIBIT A-2
TO
OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE
FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

[In case of receipt of less than three qualified bids for the Bonds]

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

Dated November 20, 2024

Re: \$8,490,000* Bellevue (Kentucky) Independent School District General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024, dated December 11, 2024

The undersigned, [Underwriter Name] (the “Transaction Underwriter”), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned bonds (the “Bonds”).

1. Issue Price.

(a) As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule I attached hereto (the “Sale Price,” as applicable to each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities).

(b) The Transaction Underwriter offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule I attached hereto (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule II.

(c) As set forth in the Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, the Transaction Underwriter has agreed in writing that (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any third-party distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, in either case, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Under the Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, any selling group agreement, or any third-party distribution agreement, no Underwriter (as defined herein) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

(d) The aggregate of the Sale Prices of the General Rule Maturities and the Initial Offering Prices of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities is \$[Issue Price] (the “Issue Price”).

2. Yield on the Bonds. It computed the yield on the Bonds, [Yield]%, as that yield (determined on the basis of semiannual compounding) which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest to be made with respect to particular obligations, produces an amount equal to their purchase price, which, in the case of the Bonds, is the Issue Price, determined without taking into account issuance expenses and Underwriter’s discount.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

3. Weighted Average Maturity. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds has been calculated to be [WAM] years. The weighted average maturity is the sum of the products of the respective Sale Price of each Maturity and the number of years to maturity (determined separately for each Maturity and by taking into account mandatory redemptions), divided by the aggregate Sale Price of the Bonds as of the date hereof.

4. Defined Terms.

(a) “General Rule Maturities” means those Maturities of the Bonds listed as the “General Rule Maturities” in Schedule I attached hereto.

(b) “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities” means those Maturities of the Bonds listed as “Hold-the-Offering Price Maturities” in Schedule I attached hereto.

(c) “Holding Period” means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day following the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Transaction Underwriter has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) “Issuer” means the Bellevue Independent School District.

(e) “Maturity” means any Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(f) “Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale” means the Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale prepared for distribution to potential bidders before the Sale Date of the Bonds.

(g) “Public” means a person (including an individual, a trust, an estate, a partnership, a company, an association, or a corporation) other than an Underwriter or any related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party,” for the purposes of this certificate, generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(h) “Sale Date” means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is August 28, 2024.

(i) “Underwriter” means (i) any person that agrees, under a written contract with the Issuer (or the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate), to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees, under a written contract, directly or indirectly, with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph, to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing contained in this certificate represents the Transaction Underwriter’s interpretation of any laws, including, specifically, Section 103 and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable Treasury Regulations issued thereunder. The Transaction Underwriter understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon (i) by the Issuer with respect to certain representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and (ii) by Dinsmore & Shohl LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and any other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time in connection with the

Bonds. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose.

[TRANSACTION UNDERWRITER NAME]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

**SCHEDULE I
TO
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

**SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE BONDS**

General Rule Maturities

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Actual Sale Price of First 10%</u>	<u>Issue Price</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	---	--------------------	--------------

Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Offering Price</u>	<u>Issue Price</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------

**SCHEDULE II
TO
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

COPY OF PRICING WIRE

(See attachment)

APPENDIX I
BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2024

OFFICIAL BID FORM

**OFFICIAL BID FORM
 BELLEVUE (KENTUCKY) INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2024**

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale for \$8,490,000* of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Bonds”), dated their date of initial issuance and delivery, offered for sale by the Bellevue Independent School District (the “District”) in accordance with the Preliminary Official Statement dated November 6, 2024 and the related Notice of Bond Sale, to all of which the undersigned agrees, the undersigned hereby submits the following offer to purchase the Bonds.

We hereby bid for the \$8,490,000* principal amount of the Bonds, the total sum of \$ _____ (not less than \$8,320,200) at the following annual rate(s), payable semiannually (rates of any maturity may be less than any preceding maturity, number of interest rates unlimited):

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
December 1, 2025		_____ %	December 1, 2038		_____ %
December 1, 2026		_____ %	December 1, 2039		_____ %
December 1, 2027		_____ %	December 1, 2040		_____ %
December 1, 2028		_____ %	December 1, 2041		_____ %
December 1, 2029		_____ %	December 1, 2042		_____ %
December 1, 2030		_____ %	December 1, 2043		_____ %
December 1, 2031		_____ %	December 1, 2044		_____ %
December 1, 2032		_____ %	December 1, 2045		_____ %
December 1, 2033		_____ %	December 1, 2046		_____ %
December 1, 2034		_____ %	December 1, 2047		_____ %
December 1, 2035		_____ %	December 1, 2048		_____ %
December 1, 2036		_____ %	December 1, 2049		_____ %
December 1, 2037		_____ %			

The Bonds maturing in the following years: _____ are sinking fund redemption amounts for term bonds due _____. The Bonds maturing in the following years: _____ are sinking fund redemption amounts for term bonds due _____.

Bids may be submitted electronically via BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ pursuant to this Notice until the appointed date and time, but no bid will be received after such time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, completed bid forms may be submitted until the appointed date and time (i) in a sealed envelope marked “Official Bid for Bonds” or (ii) by facsimile transmission, in each case delivered to the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction, 200 Mero Street, 5th Floor, Frankfort, Kentucky 40622. Neither the District nor the Independent Registered Municipal Advisor assumes any responsibility whatsoever with regard to the receipt of bids, or that adequate personnel and/or equipment are available to accept all facsimile transfers of bids before the appointed date and time of sale. Bidders have the sole responsibility of assuring that their bids have been received via facsimile or have been delivered before the appointed date and time of sale. Any bids in progress by facsimile at the appointed time will be considered as received by the appointed time. No bids will be received via telephone.

We understand this bid may be accepted with variations in maturing amounts at the same price per \$1,000 of Bonds, with the variation in such amount occurring in any maturity of all maturities, such variations to be determined by the District at the time of acceptance of the best bid.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

It is understood that the District will furnish the final, approving legal opinion of Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, Bond Counsel, Covington, Kentucky.

No certified or bank cashier's check will be required to accompany the bid, but the successful bidder shall be required to wire transfer an amount equal to 2% of the principal amount of Bonds awarded by the close of business on the day following the award. The good faith amount will be applied (without interest) to the purchase price when the Bonds are tendered for delivery.

If we are the successful bidder, we agree to accept and make payment for the Bonds in federal funds within forty five days from the date of sale in accordance with the terms of the sale.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder

Address

By: _____
Signature

Total interest cost: Date of Delivery (estimated to be _____, 2024) to Final Maturity	\$ _____
(Less Premium) or Plus Discount, if any	\$ _____
Aggregate interest cost	\$ _____
True interest cost (i.e. TIC)	_____ %

The above computation of true interest cost is submitted for information only and is not a part of this Bid.

Accepted by the Chairperson of the Board of Education of the Bellevue Independent School District for \$ _____ principal amount of Bonds at the price of \$ _____ as follows:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>
December 1, 2025	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2038	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2026	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2039	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2027	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2040	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2028	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2041	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2029	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2042	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2030	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2043	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2031	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2044	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2032	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2045	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2033	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2046	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2034	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2047	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2035	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2048	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2036	\$ _____	_____ %	December 1, 2049	\$ _____	_____ %
December 1, 2037	\$ _____	_____ %			

Chairperson, Board of Education
Bellevue Independent School District

Dated: _____, 2024